	166
1	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF FLORIDA CASE NO.: 10-20206-CIV-MARTINEZ
3 4 5	LORRENE DA SILVA FERREIRA and ARLETE DA SILVA FERREIRA, individually and on behalf of all others similarly situated,
6	Plaintiffs,
7	vs.
8	EFG CAPITAL INTERNATIONAL CORP., and EFG
9	BANK f/k/a EFG PRIVATE BANK SA,
10	Defendants.
11	Monday, October 18, 2010 201 South Biscayne Boulevard
12	Miami, Florida 9:53 a.m 3:21 p.m.
13	
14	CONTINUED VIDEOTAPE DEPOSITION OF
15	VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA
16	VOLUME II
17	PAGES 166 345
18	Doc. 632 Att. 9
19	Taken before Patricia C. Weiner, Registered
20	Professional Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter,
21	Registered Merit Reporter, Florida Professional Reporter
22	and Notary Public in and for the State of Florida at
23	Large, pursuant to Notice of Taking Deposition filed in
24	the above cause.
25	

			2 (Pages 16/ to 1/0)
	167	,	169
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	APPEARANCES: On behalf of the Plaintiff: LEVINE, KELLOGG, LEHMAN, SCHNEIDER & GROSSMAN, LLP 34th Floor, Miarni Center 201 South Biscayne Boulevard Miami, Florida 33131 (305) 403-8788 lak@kllaw.com BY: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ, and jk@kllaw.com JASON KELLOGG, ESQ. On behalf of the Defendant/EFG Bank Øk/a EFG Private Bank SA: HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP Suite 3000 701 Brickell Avenue Miami, Florida 33131 (305) 374-8500 michael.garcia@hklaw.com BY: MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ. On behalf of the Defendant/EFG Capital International Corp.: GREENBERG TRAURIG Suite 300 East 1777 South Flagler Drive West Palm Beach, Florida 33401 (561)650-7903 coatesj@gtlaw.com BY: JOSEPH C. COATES, III, ESQ ALSO PRESENT: ALEJANDRO MONTALVO, VIDEOGRAPHER	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	PLAINTIFFS EXHIBITS NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE Exhibit 7 Business Introducing and Revenue 173 Agreement, EFG Capital 1944-1946 Exhibit 8 Novation Agreement Relating to 183 Revenue Agreement Between EFG Bank & EFG Capital Exhibit 9 Business Introducing and Revenue 185 Agreement Exhibit 10 Amendment Relating to Business 187 Introducing and Revenue Agreement and Subsequent Novation Agreement Between EFG Bank, EFG International, and EFG Capital International Exhibit 11 Operational Advice and Support 188 Services Agreement Exhibit 13 Fairfield Sentry Limited - 194 Semi-Annual Update Exhibit 12 Fairfield Sentry Limited Monthly 196 Strategy Review, June 2008 Exhibit 14 Fax Cover Sheet Reference: Fairfield 1 Sentry Limited Exhibit 15 February 21, 2001, Letter Re: Letter 15 of Understanding Exhibit 16 Fairfield Greenwich Group, November 216 1, 2004, Letter Exhibit 17 May 18, 2006, Letter 218
23 24		23 24	
25		25	
	168		170
1		1 2	PLAINTIFFS EXHIBITS
2	INDEX	3	NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE
3	WITNESS:	4	
4	VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA	5	Exhibit 18 Fairfield Greenwich Group Alternative 4
5	Direct Examination By Mr. Lawrence Kellogg 173	6	Investment Funds, January 2006
6	·	7	Exhibit 19 November 29, 2007, Letter of 228 Understanding
7	Witness Signature Page 340	8	
8	Certificate of Oath For Witness 341	9	Exhibit 20 June 12, 2008, Letter 231
9	Reporter's Deposition Certificate 342		Exhibit 21 EFG Capital International, Due 242
10	Errata Sheet 343	10 11	Diligence Memorandum Exhibit 22 Notice to Clients 266
11	Read Letter 344	11.	Exhibit 23 Fax Cover Sheet June 26, 2000, to 273
12	Attorney Read Letter 345		Victor Echevarria from Jeffrey Tucker
13		13	Exhibit 24 Notes of Meetings with Jeffrey Tucker 9
14		14	of Fairfield Greenwich and Document
15		15	Review on July 11 & 12, 2000, Re: Fairfield Sentry Limited (The Fund)
16 17		16	Exhibit 25 Fax Cover Sheet May 30, 1997 283
		17 18	Exhibit 26 August 21, 1998, Letter 295 Exhibit 27 Hedge Fund Compliance Checklist 298
18 19		19	Exhibit 28 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 303
20		20	December 17, 2008
20		20	Exhibit 29 January 15, 2009, Dear Customer 307
22		21	Letter
23		22	Exhibit 30 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 08 June 1, 2009
24		23	
25		24 25	
			·

173 1 PLAINTIFFS EXHBITS 3 NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE 4 Exhibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuszi Email to Lorrene, 10 June 29, 2009 7 Exhibit 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 Regarding harifeld Sensity Limited 5 Corona (Sensity 1) Cetober 22, 2009 8 Exhibit 33 Miguel M. Yannuszi Email to Lorrene, 15 October 22, 2009 9 Cetober 22, 2009 10 Cetober 22, 2009 11 Cetober 22, 2009 11 Cetober 22, 2009 12 International and some or more EPG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 11 A cetober 20, 2009 12 International and some or more EPG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 14 A corona (Sensity 1) Cetober 20, 2009 15 International and some or more EPG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements with one or two entities. Correct. 17 Covary and since then we have been produced some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with your continue with the videotope deposition of Victor Manuel Edevaria in the nutter of the case Lorne Da Situ Petrica and Arles Da Silva Petrica versus BFIC Capital. 17 Tody is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. 18 Coursed please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter wave in the wikness. 19 Coursed please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter wave in the wikness. 19 MR. COATES: Soc Causes of Greenberg Trausig on behalf of the defination, EPG Capital. 10 MR. CACATES: Soc Causes of Greenberg Trausig on behalf of the defination, EPG Capital. 11 MR. COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your it right hand, please. 11 De you selemaly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the tirtuit, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? 11 THE WITNESS: I do. 11 THE WITNESS: I do. 12 THE WITNESS: I do. 13 THE WITNESS: I do. 14 THE WITNESS: I do. 15 The Court Report Research and the companies and the contract of the case Lorred and after this, th				J (rages 1/1 to 1/4)
PLAINTIFFS EXHIBITS NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE Exhibit 31 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10 Facility 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited Exhibit 33 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Pethibit 33 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Colober 22, 2009 Debiber 23, 2009 Debiber 24, 2009 Debiber 25, 2009 Debiber 26, 2009 Debiber 26, 2009 Debiber 27, 2009 Debiber 27, 2009 Debiber 28, 2009 Debiber 29, 2009 Debiber 20, 2		171		173
PLAINTIFFS EXHIBITS NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE Exhibit 31 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10 Facility 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited Exhibit 33 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Pethibit 33 Migael M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Colober 22, 2009 Debiber 23, 2009 Debiber 24, 2009 Debiber 25, 2009 Debiber 26, 2009 Debiber 26, 2009 Debiber 27, 2009 Debiber 27, 2009 Debiber 28, 2009 Debiber 29, 2009 Debiber 20, 2	1		1	Thereupon:
NUMBER DESCRIPTION PAGE Eshibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10 Fishibit 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited Beach Sentry Limited Cotober 22, 2009 Detaber 22, 2009 A. Good morning, A. Good morning Cotober 22, 2009 Detaber 22, 2009 Detable M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detable M. Yannuzzi Email	1	PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBITS		-
Exhibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10	1			
Eshibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10 6 June 29, 2009 7 Eshibit 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 8 Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited 8 Eshibit 33 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 9 October 22, 2009 11 12 13 14 15 15 16 17 18 18 19 20 17 18 18 19 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 25 25 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	4			, , ,
Eshibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10 Lune 29, 2009 8 Eshibit 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314 Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited 8 Exhibit 33 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Outober 22, 2009 10 Cutober 22, 2009 11 Lune 20, 2009 12 Eshibit 33 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Outober 22, 2009 12 Last week, when we were discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 13 Last week, when we were discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 14 A. I recell discussing that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 15 PAR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 16 Oxtober 22, 2009 18 A. God morning. A. Core and all entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 19 Consoler 20, 2009 10 A. Level discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 10 Consoler 21, 2009 11 Last week, when we were discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies and entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 12 Last week, when we were discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies. 12 Last week, when we were discussing these matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital International and some or more EFG affiliated companies. 12 Last week, when we were discussing the semilar provided international properation on terms of the state of the pla	5	i		
First Firs		Exhibit 31 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 10		,
Regarding Fairfield Senty Limited Exhibit 33 Miguel M. Yanuuzzi Email to Lorrenc, 15 October 22, 2009 October 22, 2009 Cotober 24, 2006 Cotober 24, 2006 Cotober 24, 2007 Cotober 24, 2007	6			
Bethibit 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 October 22, 2009 Detail 1 Coctober 22, 2009 Detail 2, 2009 Detail 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 3 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 4 Machael 2, 2009 Detail 4 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 5 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 6 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 7 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email to Lorrene, 15 Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email and entered into revenus sharing agreements. Do you cellified companies with to nee or two entities. Correct. Detail 8 Miguel M. Yannuzzi Email 8 Miguel Arcente School 10 Miguel Arcente Miguel Miguel Arcente Miguel Migue	7	Exhibit 32 August 3, 2009, Notice to Customers 314	7	`
Exhibit 33 Miguel M. Yanuuzzi Email to Lorrenc, 15 9 October 22, 2009 11 International and some or more EFG affiliated companie had a some ser more EFG affiliated companie had a some ser more EFG affiliated companie had some or more EFG affiliated companie had some ser more EFG affiliated companie had some or more EFG affiliated companie had some staring affects thing season to continue with the vide of correct. 10 Cokay. And since then we have been produced some starting agreements with one or two entities. Correct. 11 Cokay. And since then we have been produced some starting agreements with one or two entities. Correct. 12 PROCEEDINGS 13 PY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 14 PROCEEDINGS 15 PROCEEDINGS 16 PROCEEDINGS 17 PROCEEDINGS 17 PROCEEDINGS 18 PROCEEDINGS 19 PROCEEDINGS 10 PROCEEDINGS 11 International comp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 1940 and EFG Capital plantants in the trough 1940 and 1940	1	Regarding Fairfield Sentry Limited	8	· ·
October 22, 2009 International and some or more EFG affiliated companie had entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you in a companie had entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you in a companie had entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you in a companie had entered into revenue sharing agreements with one or two entities. Correct. A. I recall discussing that EFG Capital had entered into revenue sharing agreements with one or two entities. Correct. Q. Okay. And since then we have been produced some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with you. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plantiff's Eshibit'?) PROCEEDINGS THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning We are now on the video record to continue with the videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in the matter of the case Lorene Da Silva Perreira and Arlete Da S	8		9	Q. Last week, when we were discussing these
had entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you recall that testimony generally? 13			10	matters, you had mentioned that EFG Capital
112 123 134 144 155 156 157 158 159 159 159 150 150 150 150 151 151 151 151 151 151	9	October 22, 2009	11	International and some or more EFG affiliated companies
13 14 15 16 16 17 17 18 18 19 19 19 19 19 19	1	†	12	had entered into revenue sharing agreements. Do you
14 A. I recall discussing that EFG Capital had 15 centered into revenue sharing agreements with one or two 16 entities. Correct. 17 Q. Okay. And since then we have been produced 18 some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with 19 you. 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 22 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 23 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 24 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 25 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 26 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 27 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 28 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 29 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevaria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Perreira 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness 11 the witness 12 MR. LAWRIENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jasso 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the plaintiffs. 16 MR. QARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of the plaintiffs. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemally swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I.do.		·	13	recall that testimony generally?
15 entered into revenue sharing agreements with one or two 16 entities. Correct. 17 Q. Okay. And since then we have been produced 3 some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with 19 you. 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 22 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 PROCEEDINGS 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to confitue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorene Da Silva Ferreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the winess. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jasoo 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiff's. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Trawing 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. CARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of the plaintiff's. 18 MR. CARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 18 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 19 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: Ido. 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 27 Lawrence BFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital 28 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 29 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 21 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 21 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 22 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 23 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 24 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 Opon knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private Bank SA and EFG Capital Intern	1	<u>.</u>	14	· -
16 entities. Correct. 17 Q. Okay. And since then we have been produced some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with you. 18 you. 19 you. 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 22 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 27 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 28 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 20 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 21 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 22 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 23 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 24 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 25 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 26 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 27 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 27 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 28 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 29 International Corp. It's Ba	1			
17 Q. Okay. And since then we have been produced 18 some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with 19 you 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 21 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 22 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 THE VIIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 27 We are now on the video record to continue with the 28 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 29 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira 29 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 20 Counsel please introduce thenselves for the 21 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 21 the witness. 22 mR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 23 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 24 TO you knowledge, is this a true copy of an 25 agreement between the private bank SA and EFG Capital 26 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 27 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 28 the time is 9:53. 39 Counsel please introduce thenselves for the 30 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 31 the witness. 31 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 32 MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 39 MR COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 30 no behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 30 A Tes Good norming 31 Tes Bates Numbers 1944 through 31 1946. EFG Capital International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 31 1946. EFG Capital International Corp.? 4 A Seems that way. 5 Q. Does your signature appear? 5 A No, it does not. 6 EFG Private Bank? 6 A No, it does not. 9 Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 11 of EFG Private Bank? 12 A Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president	1			
18 some materials. I'd like to go over them briefly with 19 you. 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 21 plaintiff's Exhibit 7. 22 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7. 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG. 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 27 1 28 PROCEEDINGS 29 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 30 We are now on the video record to continue with the 40 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevaria in 41 the matter of the case Lornene Da Silva Perreira 41 and Arlete Da Silva Perreira versus EPG Capital. 42 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an 43 and Arlete Da Silva Perreira versus EPG Capital. 43 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an 44 and EPG Capital International Corp.? 4 A. Seems that way. 4 Q. Does your signature appear? 5 A. Seems that way. 6 the time is 9-53. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9-53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kelloga and Jasoa 13 Kelloga on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 26 The under the defendant of the case to the	1			
19 you. 20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 22 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 23 CP Ver marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 26 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 27 We are now on the video record to continue with the videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira and Arlete Da Silva Perreira and Arlete Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira to the matter of the case Introduce themselves for the the matter of the case Introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the wintess. 10 Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the wintess. 11 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jasos Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jasos Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 13 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 15 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Larry Service to the case shall testimony you've about to give in this case shall testimony you've about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the testimony you've about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? 10 THE WITNESS: I do. 10 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the FG Capital International? 1	I			
20 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as 21 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 22 plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 172 1 PROCEEDINGS 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira series 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 95.3. 6 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 10 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 17 right hand, please. 19 Q. ves. 10 Q. Doy us solemnly swear or affirm that the 18 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 18 te truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 19 truth? 19 THE WITNESS: I do. 19 International Corp. 20 The Witness 21 International Corp. 21 International Corp. 21 Traurig 22 International Corp. 21 Traurig 22 International Corp. 22 Traurig 23 International Corp. 22 International Corp. 23 Traurig 24 Traurig 25 International Corp. 24 Traurig 26 Traurig 27 Traurig 28 Traurig 29	1			
20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 21 20 20 21 21 20 21 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 21 20 20 20 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	1			•
21 22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7.) 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24 Q. Pve marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 172 1 PROCEEDINGS 1 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jasoot 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of the Gank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solenuly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: Ido. 29 Plaintiff's Exhibit 7. 20 P. Wre marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 21 International Corp. 21 Toqu's temperate and Revenue Agreement, dated January I, 22 International Corp. 24 Q. Poes Mr. Sales Numbers 1944 through 25 International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 26 International Corp. It's Banks and EFG Capital 27 A. Seems that way. 28 Q. Does your signature appear? 29 A. No, it does not. 20 Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of the plaintiffs. 30 Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 31 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president— 31 A. That's correct. 4 A. That's correct. 4 A. That's correct. 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. ·· of EFG Capital International? 7 Who is the other signature, if you know? 8 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 9 Q. Yes	1			•
24 Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business 172 174 1 PROCEEDINGS 1 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemuly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole trult, and nothing but the 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 172 174 1 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 17 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International Corp.? A. Seems that way. Q. Does your signature appear? A. No, it does not. Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, that is. Q. Does your signature appear? A. No, it does not. Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the outler signature, if you know? A. EFG Ca				· ·
25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January 1, 172 1 PROCEEDINGS 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 8 Q Does your signature appear? 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q. — of EFG Capital International? 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? 21 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January 1, 174 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 16 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International Corp.? 18 A. Scens that way. 29 Does your signature appear? 20 A. Yes, it does. 20 Lase Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 21 that right, as president 22 A. That's correct. 23 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 A. Juan Massens. 26 A. Juan Massens. 27 Do your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private bank and EFG Capital International Corp.? 26 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 27 Do you know	23		23	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG;
172 1 PROCEEDINGS 1 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Perreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Coursel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR OARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of FEG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 10 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do.	24		24	Q. I've marked as Exhibit 7 a Business
1 PROCEEDINGS 2 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning 3 We are now on the video record to continue with the 4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Perreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 8 Q. Does your signature appear? 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 MR. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? 21 THE WITNESS: I do. 20 2002, between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital International Corp. It's Bates Numbers 1944 through 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 1946. EFG Capital, that is. 1946. EFG Capital the time is. 1946. EFG Capital International Corp. Private Bank and EFG Capital agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank? 2 Does your signature appear? 2 A. No, it does not. 2 Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? 2 A. Yes, it does. 2 A. Yes, it does. 2 A. That's correct. 3 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 2 A. That's correct. 3 Q of EFG Capital International? 4 Who is the other signature, if you know? 4 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 4 A. Juan Massens. 5 D. Yes. 6 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private Bank and EFG Capital International? 5 The Witness: I do.	25	·	25	Introducing and Revenue Agreement, dated January I,
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning We are now on the video record to continue with the videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do.		172		174
THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. Good morning We are now on the video record to continue with the videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do.	1	PROCEEDINGS	1	2002. between EFG Private Bank SA and EFG Capital
We are now on the video record to continue with the videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? 19 1946. EFG Capital, that is. To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International Corp.? A. Seems that way. A. Seems that way. A. No, it does not. 10 Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, you mean? Q. Yes. A. Juan Massens. Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between those two companies?	2			- I
4 videotape deposition of Victor Manuel Echevarria in 5 the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira 6 and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. 7 Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and 8 the time is 9:53. 9 Counsel please introduce themselves for the 10 record and after this, the court reporter swear in 11 the witness. 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 17 Knight on behalf of FG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 15 To your knowledge, is this a true copy of an agreement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International Corp.? A. Seems that way. 4 Do your signature appear? 9 A. No, it does not. 10 Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? 11 of EFG Private Bank? 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 D. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between those two companies?	į.	- 1		
the matter of the case Lorrene Da Silva Ferreira and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do. a greement between the private bank EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital and EFG Capital International Corp.? A. Seems that way. A. Seems that way. A. Seems that way. A. Does your signature appear? A. No, it does not. O. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. A. Yes, it does. A. That's correct. A. EFG Capital International Corp.? A. Seems that way. A. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. A. EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, you mean? A. EFG Capital, you mean? A. EFG Capital, you mean? A. Duan Massens. D. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between the two companies?	l l			
and Arlete Da Silva Ferreira versus EFG Capital. Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do. A. Seems that way. A. Seems that way. A. Seems that way. A. No, it does not. Do Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. A. Yes, it does. A. Yes, it does. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, you mean? Yes. A. Juan Massens. D. Yes. A. Juan Massens. International regarding the sharing of revenue between those two companies? THE WITNESS: I do.	l			· •
Today is Monday, October the 18th, 2010, and the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR_LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR_COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR_GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do. TAS Scems that way. A. Scems that way. A. Scems that way. A. No, it does not. Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. Q. ·- of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 14 The WITNESS: I do.	l			-
the time is 9:53. Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR_LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason that the witness. MR_LOATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR_GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 1.7 Who is the other signature, if you know? Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? THE WITNESS: I do. B Q. Does your signature appear? A. No, it does not. Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. Q. Yes. 10 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between those two companies?	l	•		•
Counsel please introduce themselves for the record and after this, the court reporter swear in the witness. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the cethe truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? THE WITNESS: I do. A. No, it does not. Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 11 of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 26 those two companies?	1			
the witness. MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall truth? C. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 10 Q. Does Mr. Howell's signature appear on behalf of EFG Private Bank? A. Yes, it does. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 20 Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do.	1			
the witness. 12 MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 11 of EFG Private Bank? 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 26 the truth of EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 27 Union of EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 28 International regarding the sharing of revenue between	!			
12 MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason 13 Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. 14 MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig 15 on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 12 A. Yes, it does. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 Lo your solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 26 The Witness: I do.				
Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs. MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the THE WITNESS: I do. 13 Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is 14 that right, as president 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do.	11	•		
MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the THE WITNESS: I do. Lathat right, as president 15 A. That's correct. A. That's correct. Who is the other signature, if you know? A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do.	12	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Larry Kellogg and Jason	12	A. Yes, it does.
on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital International? 20 Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	13	Kellogg on behalf of the plaintiffs.	13	Q. I see Mr. Campano appears to have signed, is
on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital. 16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q of EFG Capital International? Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital International? 20 Yes. 20 To your knowledge, was this the first written 21 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 22 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	14	MR. COATES: Joe Coates of Greenberg Traurig	14	that right, as president
16 MR. GARCIA: Michael Garcia with Holland & 16 Q of EFG Capital International? 17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 17 Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 right hand, please. 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	15	on behalf of the defendant, EFG Capital.	15	
17 Knight on behalf of EFG Bank. 18 THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 19 right hand, please. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 22 be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 17 Who is the other signature, if you know? 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	
THE COURT REPORTER: Would you raise your 18 A. EFG Capital, you mean? 19 right hand, please. 19 Q. Yes. 20 Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 testimony you're about to give in this case shall 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	17			-
right hand, please. Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? Q. Yes. A. Juan Massens. Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital International regarding the sharing of revenue between THE WITNESS: I do. 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?	ľ			
Do you solemnly swear or affirm that the testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? A. Juan Massens. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 25 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 26 those two companies?		•		' ''
testimony you're about to give in this case shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 truth? 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 21 Q. To your knowledge, was this the first written 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 those two companies?				`
be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth? 22 agreement between EFG Private Bank and EFG Capital truth? 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between THE WITNESS: I do. 24 those two companies?				1
23 truth? 23 International regarding the sharing of revenue between 24 THE WITNESS: I do. 24 those two companies?		1		
24 THE WITNESS: I do. 24 those two companies?	1			-
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1			1
25 A. I don't recall.	1	THE WITNESS: 1 do.		- 1
	25		25	A. I don't recall.

- Q. And does this refresh your memory as to the fact that every time EFG Capital introduced a customer
- to EFG Private Bank it would receive a 30 percent fee --
- 30 percent of the revenue-generated fee?
- 5 A. I'm sorry --
 - MR, COATES: Object to the form of the
- 7 question.

6

- MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Let me rephrase it.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG;
- 10 Q. Does this refresh your memory that every time
- 11 EFG Capital would introduce a client to EFG Private Bank
- it would receive 30 percent of the revenue generated 12
- 13 from that referral?
- 14 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 15 question.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 16
- 17 Q. You can answer it.
 - A. The agreement indicates that there is a
- 19 compensation for 30 percent of the net revenues, I
- believe, for clients introduced by EFG Capital to EFG 20
- 21

18

22

- Q. And Section 2 of this agreement refers to a
- 23 category of compensation wherein EFG Private Bank was
- 24 going to pay EFG Capital a quarterly fee to recognize
- additional revenues received from EFG Capital's 25
- 176
- introduced customers. Do you see that?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. What is that other fee meant to capture?
- A. I can't recall in that I don't know what other
- 5 fees were envisioned.
- Q. It says, "The other fee is intended to promote 6
- activities that benefit EFG Bank." Do you see that?
- 8 A. Which section is that?
- 9 That's next --
- 10 A. 2A or 2B?
- 11 O. 2A, B -- 2A, second sentence.
- 12 A. Yes, I see that.
- 13 Q. What -- what activities were to be promoted to
- 14 benefit EFG Bank?
- 15 A. As I indicated, I -- I don't recall what other
- fees or other activities were envisioned by this 16
- agreement. I was not involved in the creation of this 17
- 18 agreement.
- 19 Q. Who was involved in creating this agreement?
- 20 A. Mr. Campano.
- 21 Q. Did you negotiate its terms at all? Did you
- 22 negotiate the terms --
- A. I'm sorry, what -- negotiate whose terms? 23
- 24 Q. In terms of this agreement, did you negotiate
- the terms in this agreement?

- 177
- 2 agreement.

1

- 3 Q. So you didn't negotiate the terms of it?
 - A. I wasn't involved in the preparation of this

A. I was not involved in the preparation of this

- agreement.
- Q. Did you -- did you negotiate the business
- 7 terms?
- Q. Was -- did EFG Bank -- EFG Private Bank pay
- any other fees as defined in Section 2A to EFG Capital 10
 - International?
- 12 A. I don't know.
 - O. If a EFG Capital customer who subscribed to
- the Fairfield Sentry fund was referred to EFG Private
- Bank, would revenue be shared pursuant to this agreement
- 16 for that customer?
- 17 A. Once he indicates the areas that would count
 - towards revenue, and custody fees are in here. So if we
- referred a client for custody services, a custody fee
- charged by EFG Bank would be included. 20
- Q. You mentioned last week, and we haven't seen 21
- the agreement yet, but that there is a revenue sharing 22
- agreement of some sort between EFG Capital and EFG Asse 23
- 24 Management. Is that right?
- 25 A. I believe there is, yes,
- 178
- Q. If EFG Asset Management refers a customer to 1
- EFG Bank, is the compensation calculated pursuant to
- this agreement, Exhibit 7?
 - A. I'm not aware of a -- of an agreement between
- EFG Capital Asset Management and EFG Bank of this
- 6
- Q. So if -- did EFG Asset refer -- ever refer
- customers to EFG Capital or was it the other way around
- primarily? 9
- MR, COATES: I'm going to object to the 10
- question. If you can rephrase that. 11
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 12
- Q. What I'm trying to find out is, if EFG Asset 13
- Management referred a customer to EFG Bank, would EFG 14
- Asset Management receive compensation from EFG Bank? 15
- 16 A. I don't believe EFG Asset -- EFG Capital Asset
- Management refers customers, and I don't believe that 17
- EFG Capital Asset Management receives compensation as
- envisioned by this agreement. 19
- Q. Okay. So would EFG Asset -- Capital Asset 20
- Management ever refer customers to EFG Capital 21
- International, your company, the broker-dealer, or was
- 23 it usually the other way around?
- 24 A. Most of the referrals are between EFG Capital
- International towards the asset management company, EFG

			5 (Pages 179 to 182)
	179		181
1	Capital Asset Management.	1	Q. Before it was in business was there a
2	Q. If EFG Asset Management Capital Asset	2	registered investment advisor in the EFG family of
3	Management had a customer under discretionary advising	3	companies?
4	and introduced that customer to EFG Private Bank for	4	A. Do you mean the EFG Capital
5	custody purposes, would EFG Capital International	5	Q. Yes.
6	receive a fee for that?	6	A family of companies?
7	MR, COATES: Object to the form.	7	Q. Yes.
8	You may answer.	8	A. No.
9	THE WITNESS: EFG Capital International	9	Q. Prior
10	typically would have already referred the customer	10	A. Well
11	to EFG Bank; and as a consequence received a	11	Q. Go ahead.
12	custody fee, if any, for that activity.	12	A. The registered investment advisor license was
13	If then the same customer is referred to EFG	13	a result of an acquisition.
14	Capital Asset Management, the revenue or the the	14	Q. What was the acquisition?
15	agreement between EFG Capital Asset Management and	15	 A. Of a broker-dealer owned by Dresdner Bank in
16	EFG Capital International would be related to the	16	Florida.
17	revenues charged by EFG Capital Asset Management	17	Q. By Dresdner?
18	directly.	18	 A. Dresdner Bank in Florida.
19	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	19	Q. Do you recall when the acquisition was?
20	· Q. I'm not sure I understood that last part.	20	A. I believe it was '05.
21	What do you mean?	21	 Q. Prior to that acquisition did EFG Capital or
22	A. EFG Capital Asset Management charges a an	22	any EFG Capital affiliate provide discretionary
23	asset management fee for its to its customers. And	23	management services to customers?
24	if it gets referred a customer by EFG Capital	24	A. No.
25	International, EFG Capital International is entitled to	25	Q. If if a customer wanted an investment
	180		182
1	a fee sharing.	1	advisor to provide discretionary management services,
2	Q. What percentage of the revenues are shared	2	would EFG Capital refer that person to somewhere clse?
3	between Capital Asset Management and EFG Capital	3	What how would it be handled?
4	International?	4	A. In what time period?
5	A. Of I'm sorry of	5	Q. Before the acquisition.
6	MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form	6	A. It could have been referred to an affiliate of
7	of the question.	7	EFG.
8	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	8	Q. Which affiliate was that?
9	Q. Do you understand it?	9	 A. It could have been EFG Bank or EFG Private
10	A. No.	10	Bank at the time.
11	Q. Okay.	11	Q. Okay. Did EFG Private Bank provide
12	MR. COATES: That that was the basis of my	12	discretionary management services or discretionary
13	objection.	13	investment services, I should say, for customers prior
14	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	14	to 2005?
15	Q. All right. If if EFG Capital Asset	15	A. Yes.
16	Management is referred a customer, it pays a percentage	16	Q. And does it do so today?
17	of the revenue generated to EFG Capital International,	17	A. Yes.
18	the broker-dealer. Correct?	18	Q. If a customer wants discretionary investment
19	A. Yes.	19	services, how is it determined which company, EFG Bank

22

23

24

customer.

or EFG Capital Asset Management, gives the referral?

Q. Give us some examples, please.

A. Depends on the specific requirements of that

A. If a customer would like to have face-to-face

interaction with a portfolio management team during --

20

21

22

23

25

Q. What's the percentage that's shared?

A. I -- I don't recall precisely, but it may

Q. How long has EFG Capital Asset Management been

be -- it may be 70 percent.

A. Less than five years.

- on his business to Miami, we have an on-site portfolio
- management team at EFG Capital Asset Management.
- 3 Q. What other factors might go into which company
- gets the referral?
- A. Specific investment strategy that the -- a
- customer may want -- may want to pursue. Specific
- 7 limitations on the mandate.
- Q. If the -- if the customer were to be referred
- to EFG Bank for discretionary investment services and
- advice, would the compensation shared be pursuant to the 10
 - business introducing revenue agreement and its
- 12 successors or would there be a separate agreement for
- 13 that sort of referral?
- 14 A. I don't know which agreement would cover that.
- Q. You mentioned before that you believe the 1.5
- referral fee to EF -- EFG Capital Asset would be
- 70 percent of the revenues generated. Is that the same 17
- 18 number for investment management services that are
- 19 referred to EFG Bank?
- 20 A. By EFG Capital?
- 21 O. Yes.
- 22 A. I don't believe so, but I don't -- I'm not
- 23 sure what agreement would cover that.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 25
- 184

- Plaintiff's Exhibit 8.) 1
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 3 Q. Let me show you what I've marked as Exhibit 8.
- This is EFG Capital 1947 through 1952. It's a Novation
- Agreement Relating to Revenue Agreement Between EFG and
- EFG Capital.
- 7 Do you recognize either of the signatures on
- this agreement?
- g A. Sixto Campano's and myself.
- Q. Is it -- was this agreement executed by EFG 10
- 11 Bank and EFG International, to your knowledge?
- 12 A. I don't know. It may have been.
- Q. Has -- was this novation agreement ever made 13
- 14 effective and performed?
- 15 A. It - it may have been.
- 16 Q. Well, do you know one way or the other?
- 17 A. With certainty, no.
- Q. How did this novation agreement come about? 18
- What caused this to happen? 19
- 20 A. I believe as a result of a reorganization in
- 21 Switzerland.

22

- Q. How did the reorganization in Switzerland
- 23 result in this agreement?
- 24 I don't recall precisely, but I think Section
- B addresses that issue.

- Q. You talking about the second recital --

1

- Q. -- on page -- the second page of this exhibit?
- Is that right?
- A. Yes.
 - Q. And the first term of the agreement on page 3,
- Bates-labeled 1949, says: "EFGI . . ." that's EFG
- International ". . . shall assume all obligations of
- EFGZ . . . " which is EFG Bank " . . . to make payments
- 10 under the existing agreement other than the revenue
- fce." 11

13

15

- 12 What is the purpose of this change?
 - I -- I don't know precisely.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 14
 - marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- Plaintiff's Exhibit 9.) 16
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Now let me show you what I'll mark as Exhibit 18
- 9, which is a Business Introducing and Revenue Agreement 19
- dated -- effective as of January 1, 2005. It's EFG
- Capital Bates Numbers 1953 through 1955. 21
- 22 MR. COATES: Thanks, Larry.
- 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - Q. Does your signature appear on this exhibit?
- 25 A. Yes, it does.

185

- O. Now if you look at Exhibit 8 and compare it to 1
- Exhibit 9, Exhibit 8 in the first recital refers to a
- January 1, 2005, agreement, which appears to be
- Exhibit 9. Is that correct?
- A. What section are you referring to? I'm sorry.
 - O. First recital says that EFG Bank and EFG
- Capital entered into an agreement on January 1, 2005,
- called a Business Introducing and Revenue Agreement.
- q
- Q. And what I'm showing you as Exhibit 9, is that 10
- the same agreement?
- 12 A. Okay.

15

24

Veritext Florida Reporting Co.

- Q. So the Novation Agreement was actually 13
- changing Exhibit 9 in some fashion. Is that right? 14
 - A. With payments other than revenue fees, it
- 16 seems to be the only change.
- 17 Q. Okay. What services was EFG International
- providing that would cause it to be obligated for all 18
- 19 payments other than revenue fees?
- A, I -- I -- I was not involved in the 20
- negotiation of either one of these agreements, either 21
- the Business Introducing and Revenue Agreement or the 22
- Novation Agreement, so I cannot recall precisely what 23
 - services EFG International may have been providing. O. Who is the person at EFG Capital who I should

187 1 Is that your understanding? ask questions about these two agreements, who was A. Is that -- what section is that that you're 2 involved? 3 referring to? A. Sixto Campano. Q. Section 1.2. O. Since the Novation Agreement, Exhibit 8, has 5 A. Yes, in general terms. EFG Capital paid -- been paid any fees from EFG International regarding referrals of customers? Q. It says here, among services provided are back-office work flow and process advice. A. I don't know what basis they may have В What does that mean? gotten -- EFG Capital may have received payment, whether it was for all customers or something clse, but I A. I was not party to the creation of this agreement and not aware as to how it was technically believe that in the statement of income you showed me 10 implemented with EFG Capital. there were payments reflected there. 11 Q. Well, what -- what, if any, back-office work 12 Q. From EFG International? 13 flow advice or services are provided by EFG Bank to EFG A. I can't recall, but I think you showed me a -an income statement to that effect. 14 Capital International? A. I don't know under this agreement. 15 15 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was Q. Do you know what risk management support and 16 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 17 advice is provided? 17 Plaintiff's Exhibit 10.) 18 A. No. 18 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Do you know what financial and accounting 19 19 Q. Let me show you what I've marked as Exhibit 10, which is an Amendment Relating to Business supporting advice is provided? 20 21 Introducing and Revenue Agreement and Subsequent 21 Novation Agreement between EFG Bank, EFG International 22 Q. Do you know what treasury management support 23 and advice is provided? 23 and EFG Capital International. 24 A. None. This is dated as of December 31 -- well, it's O. Do you know what compliance and legal support dated February 21, 2007, effective December 31, 2006. 25 190 and advice is provided? Have you seen this agreement before? 1 A. Not specifically. 2 3 Q. Do you know generally? Q. Apparently from this agreement the commissions A. Not unless they give us guidance as to an to be paid to EFG Capital were increased from 30 percent issue that they may want to give us guidance on or -to 50 percent. Is that right? A. That's what it indicates in Section B. O. Give us an example. A. Or we -- or we seek guidance. Q. Has it been increased since that date? A. I don't believe so, but I was not involved in Q. Give us an example. A. I can't think of a specific example, but EFG the negotiation of this agreement. International is the parent of EFG Capital. So there 10 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was may be instances where we may seek the advice of 11 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 12 in-house counsel regarding a transaction that we could 12 Plaintiff's Exhibit 11.) 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: contemplate. 13 MR. COATES: You can -- you can discuss in 14 14 Let me show what I've marked as Exhibit 11, general terms the topic, but I am going to instruct 15 15 which is something called an Operational Advice and Support Services Agreement between EFG Bank and EFG 16 you not to answer any specific questions as to Capital International. It's Bates Numbers EFG Capital 17 advice you received from counsel. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 1959 through 1968. 19 O. Well, would you be seeking that advice from Have you seen this agreement before? 19 EFG International's counsel or EFG Bank's counsel or 20 20 A. I may have seen it before. Q. Now, this agreement appears to provide that 21 both? 21 22 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the EFG Bank is going to provide certain operational advice 23 and support services to EFG International Group BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24

You can answer.

Corporation.

companies including EFG Capital International

191

- A. Depends on the -- on the situation.
- Q. Do you know what internal audit advice or
- 3 services are provided to EFG Capital from EFG Bank?
 - A. Internal audit audits EFG Capital on a
- 5 periodic basis.
- 6 Q. Are these financial audits, operating --
- 7 operational audits or both or others?
- MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 9 THE WITNESS: Audits of the different
- 10 functions within EFG Capital.
- 11 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 12 Q. Are you provided with -- with copies of these
- 13 audits?
- 14 A. Yes,
- 15 Q. And do you review them?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. Have there been any audits done of the
- 18 Fairfield Sentry/Bernie Madoff situation?
- 19 A. I don't recall specifically.
- 20 Q. Did anybody from EFG Bank or EFG Capital come
- 21 in and audit your EFG Capital International as to what
- 22 happened?
- 23 A. Not that I'm aware of.

A. Not that I'm aware.

topic that you have reviewed?

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

A. On which --

of the question.

10

11

13

14

16

17

18

19

20

21 22

23

24

25

Q. You can answer.

A. On which topic?

A. For internal audit?

A. Not that I'm aware of.

auditor brought in to look at those topics?

Sentry and/or Madoff.

- 24 Q. Was there any audit or report done on the --
- 25 on the due diligence procedures employed by EFG Capital

in connection with Fairfield Sentry and Madoff?

Q. Have there been any reports generated on that

MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form

Q. On the topic of the due diligence procedures

Q. How about an external audit? Was an external

Q. Have you seen any -- any reports at all or any

person about the due diligence procedures at EFG Capital

MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

analysis at all done from any EFG internal or external

conducted by EFG Capital International on Fairfield

- 1 THE WITNESS: Could you be more --
- 2 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Bad question.
 - You said you haven't seen any internal or
- 5 external audits done of the due diligence that EFG
- 6 Capital did on Fairfield Sentry and Madoff. That's
- 7 right?

4

8

- A. That's correct.
- Q. All right, Have you seen any analysis,
- 10 whether you call them audits or not, any analysis done
- 11 of the due diligence that EFG Capital did on Fairfield
- 12 Sentry and/or Madoff?
- 13 A. No.
- 14 O. Have there been any recommendations from
- 15 anyone at EFG International or any of its affiliates
- 16 regarding changes in your due diligence procedures that
- 17 should result from the fact that the Fairfield and
- 18 Madoff investment turned out to be worthless?
- MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- 20 of that question.
- 21 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - You may answer.
- 23 A. I don't believe there's been any significant
 - changes in our due diligence procedures in the last two
- 25 years.

22

192

- 1 Q. Since Madoff was revealed as a fraud, have
 - 2 there been any significant changes in the due diligence
 - 3 procedures?
 - 4 A, I think --
 - 5 MR, COATES: Object to the form of the
 - 6 question.
 - 7 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - Q. You said two years, you know, I -- does
 - 9 that -- does that predate Madoff?
 - 10 A. I think I was referring to the two
 - 11 years -- almost two years since.
 - 12 Q. Okay. Madoff was revealed in December of
 - 13 2008. Is that right?
 - 14 A. Correct.

17

- 15 Q. So since then there have been no significant
- 16 changes in your due diligence procedures at the company?
 - A. I don't believe so.
- 18 Q. All right. Other than the agreements we've
- 19 gone over, the revenue sharing agreements, are there any
- 20 other agreements, to your knowledge, pursuant to which
- 21 EFG Capital International shares revenue with any other
- 22 EFG-related company?
- 23 A. Not that I can recall.
- 24 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- 25 marked by the court reporter for Identification as

and/or Madoff?

(Pages 195 to 198) 197 195 Plaintiff's Exhibit 12.) Plaintiff's Exhibit 13.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Exhibit 12 is a document entitled "Fairfield Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 13 something called Sentry Limited Monthly Strategy Review." It's a Fairfield Sentry Limited Semiannual Update. It's Bates three-page document Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1710 Numbers EFG Capital 1703 through 1712. through 1712. Ask if you recognize --Do you recognize this document? A. Could you show me the document? MR. COATES: Excuse me, Larry, I don't want to 8 interrupt you, but I think we already have -- had a Q. Oh, I'm sorry. I thought I gave it to you. I'm sorry. 9 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: You don't. You have 10 A. I don't recall this document. 10 13. I skipped the 12. 11 11 Q. Okay. Let me refer -- these may be separate 12 MR. COATES: What was the operational device? 12 documents. 13 MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: That was 11. 11, I 13 MR. COATES: Excuse me? 14 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: These may be separate 14 MR. COATES: Okay. 13. All right. Well, in 15 documents, as I'm looking at them here. 15 16 MR, COATES: Yeah, I think they are. 16 any event, I'm sorry for interrupting you. 17 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 17 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 18 Q. Do you recognize Exhibit 12? 18 Q. But if you -- I'm looking particularly at A. I may have seen a report like this, but I 19 Bates Number 1710. This is called --19 don't recall specifically this report. 20 MR. COATES: Those are the last two pages? 21 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah, the last three 21 Q. Did there come a point in time when Fairfield 22 pages actually should be. 22 Greenwich Group or Fairfield Sentry would provide 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: monthly and semiannual or perhaps annual reviews of their performance and strategy? 24 Q. This is called Fairfield Sentry Limited 24 Monthly Strategy Review June 2008. It's on the heading 25 A. I think Fairfield Greenwich provided similar 196 198 of EFG Capital. information on a periodic basis for many years. 1 2 2 Q. All right. When -- when that was provided to Do you recognize this document? 3 MR. COATES: I'm going to just make an EFG Capital International, would they in turn send it 4 observation. I think 17 -- Bates Number 1712 out to the clients who were invested in Fairfield? doesn't appear like it goes with 1711 -- 1710. A. It depends whether the document was intended 6 There's a 1711 missing here. for distributors or intended for shareholders. 7 MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 1711 is not in your Q. If you look at the first page of Exhibit 12, 8 this appears to be on your company's letterhead, EFG q MR. COATES: No. q Capital. 10 10 MR. JASON KELLOGG: It's in here, this. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah. It's in mine. Q. Was -- was there -- were there persons in your 11 company who were in charge of putting together notices 12 All right. Let's go off the record for a 12 13 second, please. 13 like this and sending them out to customers? 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The 14 A. Obviously someone was responsible for this, 15 time is 10:30. 15 but I can't recall who in particular was responsible. 16 (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 10:31 a.m. Q. All right. Was there a department or job function whose responsibility was to prepare and 17 to 10:36 a.m.) 17 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. We're now back 18 disseminate information such as this, in Exhibit 12?

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Campano

A. No.

page of Exhibit 12, do you?

A. That activity would have reported to Sixto

Q. If you look at -- and -- so do you -- you

don't know who would have prepared or what job function

would have prepared the language contained in the first

it as Exhibit 12.

19

20

21

22

23

24

on the record. The time is 10:36.

Q. All right. While we were off the record I

found the correct document and I copied it and I marked

(Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

202

199

- 1 Q. All right. Under the term "general notice,"
- 2 about middle of the page, first page of Exhibit 12, it
- 3 says: "EFG Capital is the marketing name for the
- 4 securities and investment advisory businesses of EFG
- 5 Capital International Corp. and its affiliates
- 6 worldwide."
- 7 Is that correct?
- A. It's correct with the extent of EFG Capitalcompanies.
- 10 Q. What do you mean?
- 11 A. So EFG Capital, rather than referring to "EFG
- 12 Capital International Corp.", is often referred to as
- 13 just "EFG Capital."
- 14 Q. Well, up at the top here it says "EFG
- 15 Capital." Do you see that?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 Q. And it defines EFG Capital as the marketing
- 18 name for the securities and investment advisory
- 19 businesses of EFG Capital International and its
- 20 affiliates worldwide.
- 21 And my question is, is that true?
- 22 A. Its affiliates meaning the entities part of
- 23 EFG Capital Holdings.
- 24 Q. Okay. So all those that are part of EFG
- 25 Capital Holdings or all of those that are part of EFG

1 out to your customers?

2

- MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 3 THE WITNESS: I don't believe so.
 - BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Do you know who would be responsible for
 - approving the language in these notices?
- A. Possibly consulted with external counsel in
- 8 Florida.
- O. That would be Holland & Knight?
- 10 A. Holland & Knight or Morgan Lewis.
- Q. All right. We spoke briefly last week about
- 12 agreements between Fairfield Sentry or Fairfield
 - 3 Greenwich, or Fairfield and EFG Capital regarding
- 14 rebates.

15

18

- Do you recall that testimony?
- 16 A. Yes
- 17 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
 - marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- 19 Plaintiff's Exhibit 14.)
- 20 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 21 O. Since then we've been given some more
- 22 information from you. Let me mark as Exhibit 14 a fax
- 23 to you from Ms. Lourdes Barreneche dated May 6th, two
- 24 May 6th, 1999. It's EFG Capital Bates Number 1924.
- 25 It says: "Dear Victor, I would like to

200

- 1 International?
- 2 MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 3 THE WITNESS: This notice refers specifically
- 4 to companies within EFG Capital Holdings.
- 5 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 6 Q. Where does it say that? Where does it say
- 7 that?
- 8 A. I -- I don't think it says that anywhere.
- 9 Q. Okay. So your -- your understanding is this
- 10 only refers to EFG Holdings-related companies. Is that
- 11 right?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. And what are the EFG Holdings-related
- 14 companies that are worldwide affiliates of EFG Capital
- 15 International Corp.?
- 16 A. EFG Capital International, the broker-dealer;
- 17 EFG Capital Asset Management, the registered investor
- 18 advisor. The two companies named here.
- 19 Q. So the only worldwide affiliates referred to
- 20 here are the ones here in the United States. Is that
- 21 right? Is that your testimony?
- 22 A. As to what EFG Capital refers to.
- Q. Did -- did anyone in legal or compliance at
- 24 EFG Bank or EFG International approve language that
- 25 would be contained in notices like this that you sent

- 1 confirm the following with regard to the rebate fees
- 2 payable to EFG Capital International in the Fairfield
- 3 Sentry: The new rebate applicable for the year 1999
- 4 will be 25 percent of the management fee. By the end of
- 5 the second quarter EFG will receive 10 percent (increase
- 6 of 15 percent to 25 percent) for the first quarter 1999
- 7 in addition to the second quarter rebate."
 - Do you see that?
- 9 A. Yes, I do.
- 10 Q. Does this refresh your memory that prior to
- 11 1999, EFG was receiving 15 percent of the management fee
- 12 that Fairfield was charging to the fund for managing it?
 - A. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And then in 1999, effective January I,
 - apparently, that fee was increased from 15 percent to
- 16 25 percent?

13

18

- 17 A. That's correct.
 - Q. Was that something negotiated by you?
- 19 A. Possibly.
- 20 Q. Well, do you have any recollection of
- 21 negotiating?
 - A. I recall discussing this issue with Lourdes
- 23 Barreneche and Jeffrey Tucker.
- Q. When did you discuss the issue?
- A. Possibly in 1999.

206

203

2

17

20

24

1

- Q. What caused you to do that?
 - A. I can't recall specifically.
- 3 Q. Was this something that you discussed with
- 4 Mr. Howell in advance?
- A. Discuss what aspects? Sorry.
- 6 Q. That you were going to try to get the
- 7 management fee percentage increased from 15 to 25 or
- 8 somewhere?

2

- 9 A. I may have informed him.
- 10 Q. Was anybody else involved in those discussions
- 11 for EFG Capital International?
- 12 A. In that time frame, probably, yeah, Mark
- 13 McCluskey would have been involved.
- 14 Q. Was the discussion at a face-to-face meeting?
- 15 A. I can't recall. It -- it may have been in New
- 16 York.
- 17 Q. Did Mr. Howell ever attend any meetings with
- 18 Fairfield?
- 19 A. He may have.
- 20 Q. Do you recall him attending meetings with
- 21 Fairfield?
- 22 A. Specifically with -- with EFG Capital or -- I
- 23 mean, I'm not sure you're --
- Q. Well, he -- let's start with EFG Capital.
- 25 Did you ever attend a meeting with Mr. Howell

- 1 A. When it was formed in 2005.
 - Q. What is his actual job title, if you know it?
- A. He is chief executive of EFG International.
- Q. And prior to that he was chief executive of
- 5 EFG Private Bank. Is that right?
 - A. I believe so.
- O. Does -- does Mr. Howell or has Mr. Howell
- 3 participated in setting your compensation?
- 9 A. In setting my direct compensation? Yes.
- 10 Q. How does -- how -- how -- what is his
- 11 participation in your compensation?
- 12 A. He agreed to the initial compensation when I
- 13 was hired in 1996.
- 14 Q. Do you -- as part of your compensation over
- 15 the years have you been -- have you received incentive
- 16 bonuses or bonuses of any kind?
 - A. I do receive bonuses.
- 18 Q. Are your bonuses at all tied to the
- 19 performance of EFG Capital International?
 - A. Yes, they are.
- 21 Q. How is it tied to that performance?
- 22 A. Formulaic. Formulaic.
- 23 O. Formulaic. What is the formula?
 - A. A percentage of the net revenues generated by
- 25 the businesses within that.

204

- 1 and Fairfield?
- A. I -- I really can't recall.
- Q. Did Mr. Howell, without you or without EFG
- 4 Capital, have meetings with Fairfield?
- A. He may have.
- 6 Q. Do you know whether those meetings took place
- 7 in the United States?
 - A. I -- I don't know.
- 9 Q. Would Mr. Howell periodically come to the
- 10 United States for business meetings with you?
- 11 A. With EFG Capital, yes.
- 12 Q. Yes.
- 13 How often would that occur?
- 14 A. Depends on the year. Once, twice.
- C What would be the surrous of his vis
- Q. What would be the purpose of his visits,
- 16 generally speaking, business discussions?
- 17 A. Review business activities.
- 18 Q. I think you said last time that you have
- 19 always reported to Mr. Howell. Is that right?
- 20 A. That's correct.
- Q. So during 1996 until today you've reported to
- 22 Mr. Howell?
- 23 A. That's correct.
- 24 Q. When did Mr. Howell become the head of EFG
- 25 International?

- Q. So when you say "the businesses" -- "the
- 2 businesses within that," do you include EFG Capital
- 3 Asset Management?
- A. EFG Capital Holdings' companies.
- 5 Q. And that would include the asset management
- 6 business. Is that right?
- 7 A. Yes, it would.
 - Q. Does EFG Capital Holdings have separate
- 9 consolidated financial statements?
- 10 A. Apart from?
- 11 Q. Apart from we've -- do they have -- do they --
- 12 does EFG Capital Holdings consolidate the business
- 13 operations of its subsidiaries into one consolidated
- 14 financial statement?
- 15 A. I believe so.
- 16 Q. What what is the percentage of the net
- 17 revenues that are used to calculate your bonus?
- 18 A. Five percent.
- 1.9 Q. Does any part of your compensation depend upon
- 20 the performance of EFG Bank?
- 21 A. No

- Q. Does any part of your compensation depend upor
- 23 the performance of EFG International?
- 24 A. No.
 - Q. Does Mr. Howell approve the compensation of

13

17

- Мг. Саправо?
- A. Yes. 2
- Q. Does he approve the compensation of all the 3
- senior executives of EFG Holdings?
- 5 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- of the question.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. You can answer.
- A. I'm -- yes, I'm -- I'm trying to recall.
- 10 O. Okay.

13

20

- 11 A. No, he would only approve the compensation of
- 12 Mr. Campano and myself.
 - Q. Does Mr. Howell approve the budget of -- is
- there a consolidated budget of EFG Holdings? 14
- MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form 15
- 16 of those questions. I believe these -- these
- 17 questions were asked last time.
- MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: I don't think so. 18
- 19 MR. COATES: Excuse me?
 - MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: I don't think so. I --
- 21 I have no intention or desire to redo my
- 22 deposition.
- MR. COATES: Sure, 23
- MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: I don't. I mean, I'm 24
- 25 not trying to, but I know -- maybe I did. If I
- 208

- did, I apologize. 1
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. But is there a -- is there a consolidated -- I
- know we talked about budgets, but is there a
- consolidated budget done every year of EFG Holdings and
- all of its companies?
- A. There are -- there is certainly a budget done
- of the broker-dealer and of the asset management
- 9 company.
- 10 Q. Are they separate or are they a consolidated
- 11 budget?

15

- 12 A. They are for each company.
- Q. Are those budgets reviewed -- before they are 13
- 14 approved, are they reviewed by Mr. Howell?
 - A. They are approved locally.
- 16 Q. Are they reviewed by Mr. Howell?
- 17 A. I don't know.
- Q. All right. As of May 1999, Exhibit 14, we 18
- were talking about the increase in the rebate from 19
- 20 Fairfield Sentry to EFG Capital.
- 21 Just so I understand, any customer that would
- 22 be referred to by any EFG Holdings-related entity, to
- Fairfield, would be covered by this rebate. Is that 23
- 24
- 25 A. I'm not sure what you mean by "EFG Holdings."

- 209
- under EFG Holdings, which would be Capital Asset 2

Q. Well, we've talked about various companies

- Management --
 - MR. COATES: Hold, Wait.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. -- EFG Capital International --
- MR. COATES: Just so the record's clear, I
- think it's "EFG Capital Holdings." You keep saying
- 9 "EFG Holdings" --
- 10 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right, I'm sorry.
 - MR. COATES: -- and we want to be precise.
- 12 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Does that -- I hope
 - that doesn't change any of the -- I'm sorry.
- THE WITNESS: I -- I don't even know if a EFG 14
- 15 Holdings exists.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 16
 - Q. Okay. There's an EFG Capital Holdings,
- though, isn't there? 18
- A. Yes, there is. 19
 - Q. All right.
- 21 A. It did not exist in 1999.
- 22 Q. Okay. In 1999 -- from 1999 forward, any
- rebates that were paid by Fairfield Sentry, would -- did
- they all go to EFG Capital International or were they
- spread out among other companies that might be

- referring -- EFG companies that might be referring
- customers to them?
- 3 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
 - question.
- 4 5
 - THE WITNESS: I'm only aware of the agreement signed between EFG Capital and the Fairfield
- Greenwich Group for distribution of this fund and
 - other funds that they also sponsored.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. So would -- if a customer of EFG Asset 10
- Management was referred, would the rebate fee be paid to 11
- 12 **EFG Capital International?**
- 13 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- 14 of the question.
- 15 You may answer, sir.
- 16 THE WITNESS: I answered as far as EFG Capital
- 17 International.
- 18 EFG Capital Asset Management didn't exist in
- 19
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 20
- 21 Q. Okay. It was formed or acquired five years
- 22 ago.
- 23 At -- subsequent to that time, would -- would
- any fees or any customers who were referred by EFG 24
 - Capital Asset Management, would rebates be paid to EFG

	•		13 (Pages 211 to 214)
	211		213
1	Capital International?	1	Q. Do you know why that is?
2	MR. COATES: Object to the form.	2	A. No.
3	You may answer.	3	Q. How do you know that there there wasn't
4	THE WITNESS: The the agreement that I'm	4	any?
5	aware of is between EFG Capital International and	5	A. I don't recall having seen that.
6	the Fairfield Greenwich Group as sponsor of	6	Q. How would you have come to see that?
7	Fairfield Sentry and other funds.	7	A. Through periodic investment review committees.
i 8	I don't recall whether that also affected EFG	8	Q. What are those?
9	Capital Asset Management.	9	A. Senior management reviews on a periodic basis
10	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	10	the activities of the of EFG Capital Asset
11	Q. Did EFG Capital Asset Management, in its	11	Management. And that would include review of specific
12	discretionary accounts, subscribe to Fairfield Sentry	12	accounts on a periodic basis.
13	for customers?	13	Q. Do you know whether EFG Bank or EFG Private
14	A. I don't believe so.	14	Bank, when it was managing its clients' investments,
15	Q. So and none of those discretionary-managed	15	invested directly in Fairfield Sentry?
16	accounts had Fairfield Sentry investments in it? Is	16	A. I have no knowledge of that.
17	that right?	17	Q. Do you know whether EFG Capital Asset
18	A. They may have had through a multi-manager	18	Management invested any of its discretionary accounts in
19	fund. They may have had through a multi-manager fund	19	any other Madoff feeder funds?
20	Q. What does that mean?	20	A. The only one I'm aware of is a multi-manager
21	 A. If they purchased a fund, a hedge fund, which 	21	fund that may have had exposure through Fairfield
22	invested in multi-manager, multi-asset class hedge funds	22	through Fairfield Sentry.
23	and one of the underlying holdings was Fairfield Sentry,	23	Q. What was the multi-manager fund you're
24	they would have had indirect exposure to Fairfield	24	referring to?
25	Sentry.	25	A. I believe it was called Irongate.
	212		214
1	Q. But if it was there were to your	1	Q. Do you know generally the amount of losses
2	knowledge there were no direct subscriptions of managed	2	suffered by EFG Capital Asset Management customers from
3	money into Fairfield Sentry? Is that right?	3	their investments in Irongate?
4	A. By the asset management company? That's what	4	A. No.
5	I recall.	5	Q. Do you have a general idea?
6	 Q. Was there a policy or a decision not to do 	6	A. No.
7	that internally?	7	Q. When you mentioned the investment review
8	A, No.	8	committees, would would the investment review
9	Q. Would someone else do it on behalf of the	9	committee approve or have any input in the approval of
10	asset management company?	10	what funds might be appropriate for investment of
11	MR. COATES: Object to the form of the	11	managed money?
12	question.	12	MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form.
13	THE WITNESS: I don't understand the question.	13	You may answer.
14	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	14	THE WITNESS: The investment review committee
15	Q. The way you plurased your answer, I'm wondering		is not involved in the approval of the funds,
16	whether whether the discretionary accounts	16	rather the review of the accounts being managed on
17	A. Uh-huh.	17	a discretionary basis.
18	Q and you mentioned they they may have	18	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
19	invested in a fund of funds that would have Fairfield	19	Q. What would be the purpose of the review?

21

22

23

24

25

the clients?

A. To ascertain whether they're being managed in

accordance with the mandates provided by the clients.

Q. Was a decision made that Fairfield Sentry

would -- investments of managed money in Fairfield

Sentry would not be in accordance with the mandates of

A. EFG --

A. Correct.

Q. -- Asset, right?

Sentry in it; but to your knowledge, there were no

discretionary managers at EFG Asset -- Capital --

direct investments into Fairfield Sentry by the

20

21

22

23

24

- 1
- Was there any rebate paid by Irongate, to your
- knowledge?
 - A. I -- I don't recall, but there may have been.
- We had a distribution agreement with a number of funds
- sponsored by Fairfield Greenwich.
- Q. Was Irongate sponsored by Fairfield Greenwich?
- A. Yes.
- q Q. Okay.
- 10 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 11
- 12 Plaintiff's Exhibit 15.)
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. I'll show you what I'll mark as Exhibit 15, 14
- 15 which is Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1925 through 1928,
- dated February 21, 2001, a Letter of Understanding. 16 17
 - Does your signature appear on Exhibit 15?
- 18 A. Yes, it does.
- 19 Q. Did you have anything to do with negotiating
- 20 this agreement?
- 21 A. I was probably involved in some aspects of it,
- 22 yes.

1

- 23 Q. Well, how did this agreement come about?
- 24 A. I'm sorry?
- 25 Q. How did this come about, this agreement?

- provided in Exhibit 16 on behalf of EFG Capital
- International?
- - Q. Now, this one lists Fairfield Sentry Limited
- Fund (Class B). Do you see that?
- Q. And it says that for that fund EFG Capital
- International is going to be paid 20 basis points from
- the management fee and 20 percent of the incentive fee
- per annum, meaning every year. Is that right? 10
 - A. That's correct.
- 12 Q. Were -- were these fees paid on an annual
- 13 basis or a quarterly basis?
- 14 A. I cannot recall when exactly they paid them
- 15 throughout the year.
- O. And what's the difference between the
- management fee and the incentive fee in your 17
- 18 understanding?
- A. I'm sorry. For which one of the two Fairfield 19
- Sentry funds? I'm not sure there's a difference.
- 21

11

- 22 Q. Fairfield Sentry Limited Fund (Class B).
- 23 Let's start with that one.
- 24 A. I'm not sure what -- what the Class B was of
- 25 that fund.

216

- A. I can't recall whether Fairfield Greenwich
- 2 increased the number of funds they were sponsoring and
- 3 they wanted to have an agreement with us as distributors
- for a larger number of funds that they were sponsoring.
- Q. On page 2 there's a list of various funds.
- 6 Were any of the funds listed on page 2 Madoff feeder
- 7
- 8 A. I -- I don't believe so, but I cannot be
- 9 certain about every single one of them.
- 10 Q. Do you know whether EFG Capital International
- drafted this agreement or Fairfield drafted it or was it 11
- 12 a combination of both?
- 13 A. I believe this was drafted by Fairfield
- 14
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 15
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 16
- 17 Plaintiff's Exhibit 16.)
- 18 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 19 Q. I'll show you what I'm going to mark as
- 20 Exhibit 16, which is a November 1, 2004, letter --
- sorry -- from Fairfield to EFG Capital International, 21
- 22 Bates Number EFG Capital 1929.
- 23 Is this your signature at the bottom of this?
- 24 A. Yes, it is.
 - Q. And you have agreed and accepted the terms

- Q. All right.
- A. Okay.
- 3 Q. Did you have an understanding of the fees that
- EFG Capital --
- - Q. -- was being rebated?
- Q. What's the difference between a management fee
- and an incentive fee?
- A. The management fee was a fixed management fee
 - which is sponsored or charged to the fund. And the
- 12 incentive fee was part of the managed fee which was not
- 1.3 fixed which was based on performance of the fund.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 14
 - marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- Plaintiff's Exhibit 17.) 16
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 17
- Q. I'll show you what I'll mark as Exhibit 17, 18
- which is a May 18, 2006, letter to you from Fairfield. 19
- It's Bates Numbers EFG Capital 1930 to 1932.
- 21 Ask if you recognize this agreement. Do you
- 22 recognize it?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Does your signature appear on it?
- A. Yes, it does.

218

- O. Now, this amends the prior letter agreement we just looked at from February of 2001. Do you see that?
- A. It refers to it, yes.
 - Q. And it replaces Section 1 with the following:

5 Quote: In relation to subscriptions by 6 clients introduced by EFG Capital International Corp.,

7 EFG Bank, or any of their respective offices or

branches, directly or indirectly, the fees shall be

9 calculated as described in Annex 1.

10 Then it says, "Payment will be effected 11 quarterly," et cetera.

12 A. Okay.

1

- 13 Q. Why was EFG Bank added to this arrangement at
- 14 this point?
- 15 A. I'm not certain.
- Q. Were you authorized to -- to sign this on 16
- 17 behalf of EFG Bank?
- 18 A. The agreement's addressed to EFG Capital.
- 19 Q. Were you authorized by EFG Bank --
- 20 A. And --
- 21 Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.
 - MR. COATES: Let him finish.
- 23 THE WITNESS: I -- I don't recall whether EFG
- 24 Bank had a separate agreement or not.
- 25

6

19

22

221

222

- Limited Do you know what Sigma and Lambda are or were?
 - Yes, they're two other Fairfield Sentry funds
- denominated in different currencies.
 - Q. When you say "denominated in different
- currencies," you mean other than U.S. dollars?
 - A. Correct.
- Q. Did -- Did EFG Capital International refer
- customers to the Sigma and Lambda funds?
- A. We may have. I'm not ...
- 10 Q. Was there any separate due diligence done of
- 11 Sigma or Lambda funds?
- A. My understanding is that the strategy is the
 - same for all three funds and the only difference was the
- 14 currency denomination of the underlying shares of the
- 15

13

20

- Q. So for that reason, whatever due diligence was 16
- performed on Fairfield Sentry applied to the other two 17
- funds? 18
- 19
 - Q. Now, there are different compensation
- structures for the different funds listed on Exhibit 17. 21
- Do you see that? 22
- A. You said Exhibit 17? I'm sorry. 23
 - Q. Yes, the -- the letter agreement May 18, 2006,
- has a schedule attached to it --

220

1 A. Yes.

- Q. -- that has various funds on it. There are
- different rebate formulas for the different funds. Is
- that right?
- 5
- O. Were these rebate formulas negotiated by you
- or by somebody at EFG Capital?
- A. In 2006, I guess, this would have been
- reviewed by myself and Sixto Campano. 9
- Q. Well, did -- do you recall having a meeting 10
- with Fairfield where you negotiated for the different 11
- funds what the rebate might be? 12
- A. I'm not sure we had specific -- a specific 13
- meeting to discuss all the funds at one time. We may 14
- 15 have discussed different points at different points in
- 16 time.
- I'm not even certain that we distributed all 17
- 18 of their funds.
- Q. All right, How many funds of Fairfield were 19
- actually distributed or sold to EFG Capital customers 20
- 21 through your company?
- A. You mean Fairfield Greenwich-sponsored funds? 22
- 23 O. Yes, that's fine.
 - A. Well, clearly here in this document there are
- one, two, three, four, five, six -- eight, nine --

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 1

- Q. All right. Would you agree with me that
- this -- this section says that the agreement dated
- February 21, 2001, is going to apply to clients
- introduced by EFG Bank?
 - MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- 7 8
 - THE WITNESS: I don't know. I'm I am agreeing -- the letter's addressed to EFG Capital,
- 9 10 signed by EFG Capital, and the funds are different
- 11 than in the prior two letters you showed me. So 12 there are -- there's an expanded list of funds for
- 13 which we have, I guess, discussed rebates.
- 14 So I can't recall whether the purpose was to add parties to the agreement or just expand the 15
- 16 list of funds referred to in the agreements.
- 17 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 18 Q. Before you signed this agreement, did you discuss the issue with Mr. Howell or anyone at EFG Bank
- 20 that you were going to be signing an agreement saying
- that any clients introduced by EFG Bank are going to be 21
- 22 subject to a rebate on a schedule?
- 23 A. I don't recall.
- 24 O. Now, the -- the funds that are on the
- schedule, the first one is Fairfield Sentry/Sigma/Lambda

226

223

- 1 there's at least ten in this document where they offered
- 2 us a distribution agreement and rebates. I can't tell
- 3 you right now whether we actually distributed all ten of
- 4 them

11

- Q. Did you have -- do you know, as you look at
- 6 any of these, do you know any of them that you are
- 7 certain that -- other than Fairfield Sentry/Sigma/Lambda
- 8 -- that you are certain that you distributed?
- 9 A. Yes, we distributed Fairfield Renaissance and
- 10 Fairfield Redstone.
 - THE COURT REPORTER: "Fairfield"?
- 12 THE WITNESS: Redstone.
- 13 I can't recall the rest.
- 14 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Were either Fairfield Renaissance or Fairfield
- 16 Redstone Madoff feeder funds?
- 17 A. No.
- 18 Q. Did EFG Capital International distribute
- 19 Irongate?
- 20 A. Yes.
- 21 Q. Now, I don't see Irongate on this schedule.
- 22 You said Irongate was a Fairfield-sponsored fund, or am
- 23 I wrong about that?
- 24 A. You're correct. It was a Fairfield-sponsored
- 25 fund.

- (A portion of the record was read by the
- 2 reporter.)

1

7

13

15

20

24

- 3 THE WITNESS: Your question was whether I
 - recognize this document?
- 5 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - O, Yes.
 - A. Not necessarily this document.
- Q. All right. Do you remember that in early 2006
- 9 Fairfield made a presentation at EFG Capital about other
- 10 funds?
- 11 A. They made numerous presentations throughout
- 12 the years about numerous funds.
 - Q. So you don't particularly recall this one?
- 14 A. No
 - Q. All right. If you turn to page 332 in Exhibit
- 16 18.
- 17 A. What page?
- Q. 332, Bates-labeled 332 at the bottom.
- 19 A. Uh-huh.
 - Q. It says here that. Fairfield funds currently
- 21 on the EFG recommended list are Chester Global Strategy
- 22 Limited Fund, Irongate, Fairfield Sentry, Fairfield
- 23 Redstone, and Arlington International Limited.
 - Do you see that?
- 25 A. Yes.

224

- Q. Does that refresh your memory that at least
 - 2 these five Fairfield-sponsored funds were recommended by
 - 3 EFG at one -- at least as of 2006?
 - 4 A. This is a Fairfield Greenwich document, not an
 - 5 EFG Capital document, so it's -- it's what they
 - 6 indicate
 - 7 Q. I'm asking --
 - β A. I -- I can't -- I can't be a hundred percent
 - 9 certain if their document was accurate with what may
 - 10 have been on our approved list.
 - 11 Q. Does this refresh your memory as to what was
 - 12 on the approved list?
 - 13 A. I think I indicated that we distributed
 - 14 Redstone already. I indicated that we distributed
 - 15 Sentry. And I indicated that we distributed Irongate
 - 16 already.

18

- 17 Q. Okay. What was Chester Global Strategy?
 - A. It was another multi-manager, multi-strategy
- 19 fund sponsored by Fairfield Greenwich.
- 20 Q. Was that also a Madoff feeder fund, to your
- 21 knowledge?
- 22 A. I don't recall whether it had Fairfield Sentry
- 23 in it or not. It was a multi-manager, multi-asset class
- 24 fund.
 - Q. What was Fairfield Redstone Limited, if you

224

1 Q. What was the rebate, if any, calculated on the 2 Irongate?

- A. I can't recall.
- 4 Q. Was it different than Fairfield Sentry, Sigma 5 and Lambda?
- 6 A. I can't recall.
- Q. Do you know whether there was a separate
- 8 agreement covering Irongate?
- 9 A. I don't know when Irongate was launched,
- 10 whether it existed in '06 or not.
- Q. Was there any separate due diligence done on the Irongate Fund?
- 13 A. I don't recall,
- 14 Q. You don't recall one way or another?
- 15 A. I don't recall.
- 16 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- 18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 18.)
- 19 BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 18 a document, EFG
- 21 Capital 325 through 338, January 2006 presentation on
- 22 alternative investment funds.
- 23 Ask if you recognize it.
- 24 MR. COATES: Can you just repeat what he --
- 25 counsel just read into the record?

- 1
- 2 A. I think it was a -- a -- an equity -- an
- 3 equity hedge fund, but I can't recall the exact
- 5 Q. Was that a split-strike conversion strategy
- 6 again?
- 7 A. No.
- Q. Okay. Was that a Madoff feeder fund, to your 8
- 9 knowledge?
- 10 A. No.

13

- Q. All right. Arlington International Limited, 11
- 12 do you know what that was? Was that a Madoff fund?
 - A. I don't recall precisely, but I don't believe
- 14 that was a Madoff fund.
- 15 O. And then it says, under review is Fairfield
- Briscoe Senior Capital Limited and Fairfield Trafalgar 16
- 17 Limited.
- Do you see that? 18
- A. Yes. 19
- 20 Q. Do you know if those funds were Madoff feeder
- 21 funds?
- 22
- 23 Fairfield Greenwich's statements that we were reviewing
- those. I don't recall whether, in fact, we were or not 24

24

2

17

- A. I don't believe so, but that was, again,

- at the time.

228

- Q. Okay. Do you know whether they ever made it 1
- 2 to the approved list?
- 3 A. I can't recall.
 - Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 19 a November 29, 2007,
- Letter of Understanding, which is EFG Capital 1933
- through 1941.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- Plaintiff's Exhibit 19.)
- 10 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 11 Q. Ask if you recognize this document?
- 12 A. Not necessarily.
- 13 Q. Do you recall in the end of 2007 that there
- was a modified Letter of Understanding between Fairfield 14
- Sentry and EFG Capital regarding rebates? 15
- 16 A. Is this a document you showed me prior to this
- 17 one or are you asking me to recall something else?
- 18 Q. No, do you recall that in the end of 2007 a
- 19 new agreement was entered into?
- 20 A. Not necessarily.
- 21 Q. Does your signature appear? The signatures
- 22 are on page 1937.
- 23 A. Yes, it does.
- 24 Q. Okay. In the first paragraph this -- this
- Letter of Understanding refers to some other Letters of

- 229
- Understanding regarding Chester Management, Fairfield
- Greenwich Limited, Fairfield Gren- -- various different
- agreements that you see here.
 - To your recollection, were there different
- agreements covering different funds that were
- distributed for Fairfield by EFG Capital?
 - I don't recall specifically.
 - Q. Paragraph 1 refers to "Compensation," and it
- says the fees are going to be calculated as described in
- the attachment --

7

8

11

- A. Okay.
- 12 Q. -- the Annex 1. It says that, however,
- the -- "No fees shall be payable for any quarter unless
- 14 the sum of the investments made by clients introduced by
- the agency, net of redemptions, excluding the funds of 15
- funds, equals or exceeds \$2 million." 16
 - Do you see that?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 O. Was there a \$2 million threshold before
- rebates were effective? How did that work? 20
- 21 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form.
- 22 THE WITNESS: It is not unusual in the hedge
- fund world or mutual fund world to have to reach 23
 - minimum thresholds before rebates are paid to
- 25 distributors.

230

- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. And so in this instance, the -- the threshold
- 3 was \$2 million?
 - A. It seems that way.
- O. Was there -- were there periodic
- reconciliations between Fairfield and EFG Capital as to
- what monies were owed?
 - A. I -- I don't know. I mean, EFG Capital has
- maybe hundreds of distribution agreements. So I'm not
- 10 sure that we reconciled the one more than the other, I
- 11 mean ...
- 12 Q. Well, was there a department that would do
- nothing but reconcile these rebates? 13
- 14 A. No.
 - Q. Was there a person whose function included
- 16 that task?

15

- A. Reconciliations would have been done under 17
- 18 accounting.
- 19 Q. Did -- did EFG Capital meet its \$2 million
- 20 threshold for the Fairfield Sentry rebates?
- 21 A. Is this document for Fairfield Sentry or for
- 22 other funds?
- 23 Q. It includes Fairfield Sentry.
 - A. I don't know if this compensation agreement is
- for per fund or for all the funds within the family

234

231

- sponsored by Fairfield Greenwich.
- Q. Well, when you say that, you mean you don't --
- you don't know whether you have to have \$2 million per
- fund or whether it's the aggregate of all the funds? A. It's unclear to me right now. I'd have to
- reread it.

5

- 7 Q. And as without reading that document, you
- don't have any recollection as to whether you had to
- meet a \$2 million threshold on a macro basis or a
- 10 per-fund basis?
- A. I -- I don't recall. 11
- Q. Is that another function that Mr. Campano may 12
- 13 be more familiar than you?
- 14 A. He may or may not be,
- 15 Q. Okay.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 16
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 17
- 18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 20.)
- 19 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. I'm going to show you Exhibit 20, which is a 20
- 21 June 12, 2008, letter to Mr. Echevarria from Fairfield
- 22 Greenwich. Do you recall Exhibit 20? It's
- Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1942 through 1943. 23
- 24 A. Not necessarily.
- Q. This says that the agreements are going to be 25

- diligence of Madoff and his activities?
 - A. Fairfield Greenwich and Fairfield Sentry was
- monitoring the activities of all the external providers
- 5 O. Would that include Mr. Madoff?
 - A. It would include its subadvisor, Madoff
- Securities; it would include PWC, the external auditor;
- and Citco, the custodian.
- Q. And for that service, was Fairfield Greenwich
- 10 or Fairfield Greenwich Bermuda, the investment manager,
- 11 being paid a fee from the fund?
- 12 A. 1 don't --

13

- MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 14 THE WITNESS: I don't recall which entity was
- 15 the precise fund manager or fund sponsor; but
- certainly there is a fund management fee taken by a 16
- Fairfield Greenwich entity for the --17
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 18
- 19 Q. And that was -- go ahead.
 - A. -- for the management and -- and the running
- 21 of that fund.
- 22 Q. Now, the incentive performance fee that was
- 23 paid, was that in return for some of the ongoing due
- diligence and monitoring that Fairfield Sentry was
- supposedly performing on Mr. Madoff's company?

- modified to make the threshold \$3 million. Do you see 1
- 2 that?
- 3
- Q. Do you recall that change being made?
- A. Not really.
- Q. Did -- did EFG Capital have more than
- \$3 million of its customers' money in Fairfield Sentry?
- A. Again, the letter refers -- I'm not sure it
- refers fund by fund or for all of the funds sponsored by
- 10 Fairfield Greenwich.
- Q. Okay. But my question to you is, as you sit 11
- here today, did EFG Capital have more than \$3 million of 12
- its customers' money in EFG -- in Fairfield Sentry hedge 13
- 14 fund?
- 15 A. There was, I think -- I believe the
- 16 subscriptions exceeded \$3 million.
- Q. Do you recall the dollar volume level that --17
- 18 that existed as of December 2008?
- A. As of December 2008? 19
- Q. Yes, when the fraud was revealed. 20
- 21 A. Less than 50 million.
- 22 Q. Do you have an exact figure?
- 23 A. No.
- 24 Was it your understanding that Fairfield
- Sentry was monitoring and performing ongoing due

- MR. COATES: Object to the form of the 1
- 2 question. 3 THE WITNESS: I don't believe that the
 - incentive fee and management fee were separate. In
- 4
- 5 other words, the management -- the fixed component
- 6 and -- fixed component and the variable component were just the sum of the management fee.
- BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 9 Q. So you -- you viewed those as both management
- fees. Is that right? 10
- A. That's correct. 11
- Q. And those fees in part were paid in return for 12
 - Fairfield, the manager, whichever entity that was,
- monitoring and doing due diligence on Mr. Madoff. Is 14
- 15 that right?
- 16 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 17
- 18 THE WITNESS: I think the -- the fee is paid
- 19 for managing the fund and whatever that implies
- 20 from fund to fund.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 21
- 22 Q. Well, in your view -- in your view, did you
- expect Fairfield, the manager, to be performing ongoing
- 24 due diligence of Mr. Madoff?
 - A. I don't know if the word is "due diligence,"

238

_	•	-	
,	- 4	h.	

1

- but certainly reviews of the performance and reviews of
- 2 transactions undertaken by the fund in accordance with
- 3 the mandate given by the fund to its advisor.
 - Q. And EFG Capital was sharing in that fee, was
- 5 it not?
 - A. I'm sorry?
- 7 Q. EFG Capital was sharing in that fee, was it
- 8 not?

6

- 9 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 10 question
- 11 THE WITNESS: Distributors were offered a fee
- 12 to place the fund.
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. EFG Capital was paid 20 percent of the
- 15 management fee and -- and 20 basis points -- 20 percent
- 16 of the incentive management fee and 20 basis points of
- 17 the fixed management fee. Is that correct?
- 18 MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 19 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 20 Q. You can answer.

funds?

1

2

3

4

5

6

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

said.

- 21 A. EFG Capital was paid a percentage of the fixed
- 22 fee and a percentage of the variable fee or incentive
- 23 fee for distribution of the fund.

of the question.

A. Correct.

A. I think --

A. I think --

Q. Go ahead.

You may you answer.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

your position?

question.

You can answer.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

- Q. Did you consider EFG Capital to be the agent
- 25 of Fairfield Greenwich Limited for distribution of these

A. I believe that the distribution agreement

refers to distributors as agencies, but at no time did we believe there would be -- do I believe that a

Q. Well, the agreements say "agency." Correct?

Q. But you don't think you're an agent. Is that

MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

Q. I'm just trying to understand what you just

I believe that we were a distributor of the

fund as we are a distributor for tens of mutual funds

and hedge funds domiciled throughout the world.

distributor is necessarily an agent of a fund.

MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form

- Q. Did you ever refuse to sign any of the
- 2 agreements with Fairfield because they made your company
- 3 the agent of the fund?
 - MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 5 question.
- 6 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - You can answer.
 - A. I don't recall.
- 9 Q. Did you ever try to negotiate with them and
- 10 say, Look, I -- I don't want to sign a contract saying
- 11 my company's your agent, because we're not?
- 12 MR. COATES: Object to the form
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 14 Q. Anything like that?
 - MR. COATES: It mischaracterizes the
- 16 document --

15

20

- 17 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 18 Q. You can answer.
- 19 MR. COATES: -- and his testimony.
 - THE WITNESS: The document which I signed on
- 21 behalf of EFG Capital was a distribution agreement,
- 22 and fund sponsors or wholesalers typically don't
- 23 negotiate the terms of a distribution agreement as
- 24 far as language.

iese | 4

236

- 1 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. To your knowledge did anyone at EFG Capital,
- 3 including yourself, ever send a letter to Fairfield
- 4 Greenwich saying, "We are not your agent"?
- 5 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
 - question.

6

- 7 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - · Q. You can answer.
- 9 A. I don't recall a letter going out as we were
- 10 comfortable with the relationship of a distributor.
- 11 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Why don't we go off the
- 12 record and take a break.
- 13 MR, COATES: Thank you.
- 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The
- 15 time is 11:35.
- 16 (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 11:35 a.m.
- 17 to 12:01 p.m.
- 18 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. We're now back
- 19 on the record. The time is 12:01.
- 20 BY MR LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 21 Q. When Fairfield Sentry was put on the
- 22 recommended list of EFG Capital International,
- 23 approximately how many hedge funds were on that list?
- 24 A. I I don't recall exactly how many hedge
- 25 funds we had on our approved list at that time.

Veritext Florida Reporting Co.

(Pages 239 to 242) 241 239 1 5-0, 50. Q. Do you have a general idea? MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. We had a 2 2 A. No. disagreement. I thought it was 15. Thank you. 3 Q. Do you have any -- when you say your "approved 3 MR. COATES: Notice I did not object to that list," was there some other list that you -- they might question as asked and answered. I understand that have been on? you did have --6 A. No. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: I just didn't hear it Q. Okay. What percentage of assets under 7 7 8 management or assets with your company from customers a MR, COATES: -- a question about it. were invested in Fairfield Sentry at the peak? MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: As usual my son is 10 10 A. I have no -- no recollection of that 11 correct. 11 whatsoever. 12 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 12 Q. What would you look at to find that out? 13 Q. Since Fairfield Sentry was -- was placed on A. There is no -- there's no normal report 13 the approved list, has any hedge fund been removed from available on an ongoing basis unless you ask for a 14 14 15 specific search in the database. 16 A. Yes. Funds have been added and removed over Q. Last time you mentioned that there were 16 offering sheets circulated to sales representatives that 17 the years. 17 18 Q. What would be some of the reasons for removing 18 would have approved funds on those sheets. a fund? 19 19 How often were those circulated? A. Performance. Change of advisor. Variation in 20 20 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form. 21 the existing strategy from the investment objective. THE WITNESS: I -- I don't recall how often, 21 and it probably varied by asset class. 22 Various reasons. 22 23 Q. Was there ever a situation where a fund was 23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: removed because you thought that the operational 24 24 For -- for Fairfield Sentry, would there be a structure was deficient? Of the fund. circular prepared by EFG Capital that would have 25 242 240 information about that particular fund, or would these A. Not to my recollection. 1 Q. Has a fund ever been considered for approval 2 lists contain say ten or twelve hedge funds at a time? 2 and denied because of deficiencies in the operational 3 MR. COATES: Object to the form. structure of the fund? 4 THE WITNESS: There were fact sheets or tear A. I can't recall. 5 sheets prepared for all the hedge fund -- hedge Q. You don't recall one way or another or you 6 funds on the approved list. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: don't think it happened? A. I don't recall one way or the other. 8 Q. Okay. And who would -- who would prepare Q. Do you have any recollection of -- of 9 those at the company? 1.0 reviewing a fund and determining that the operational 10 A. That responsibility probably varied at 11 structure is deficient? different points in time, and recently would fall under 11 12 A. Not specifically, no. the responsibility of Sixto Campano or his -- whoever he 12 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 13 13 delegates. marked by the court reporter for Identification as Q. These -- these would be fact sheets or tear 14 Plaintiff's Exhibit 21.) 15 15 sheets that would be circulated to salespeople? BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 16 A. If requested. 16 O. Let me have marked -- let me have marked as 17 Q. Would they also be circulated to potential 17

20

21

22

23

24

Exhibit 21 a multipage document entitled "EFG Capital

And ask if you recognize this document.

A. It appears to be a review of the Fairfield

International Due Diligence Memorandum." It's

Bates-labeled EFG Capital 262 through 269.

A. I may have seen it before.

Q. Do you know what it is?

Sentry Fund performed in 2005.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

customers or actual customers?

A. They could be shown to customers.

had in Fairfield Sentry at the time the fraud was

A, I said I recall -- I said I recall less than

Q. Before the break I asked you how -- what was

the dollar volume of funds that EFG Capital's customers

revealed. Did you say 15 million or 50? Less than 50

- Q. How can you tell it was performed in 2005?
- A. There is indications in here as to statistics
- of March 2005.
 - Q. Okay. Where are you referring to?
- A. In the first page.
- Q. I see, where it says, "AUM in Program, March
- 2005, \$5.2 billion." Is that what you're referring to?
- Q. And do you know who prepared it?
- A. No. 10
 - Q. Do you know who was responsible for due
- diligence at EFG Capital in March of 2005? 12
 - A. It would have been supervised by Sixto
- 14 Campano.

13

22

- 15 Q. Do you recognize this as being an EFG Capital
- document, EFG Capital International document?
- A. I believe so. Again, I may have seen this 17
- 18 document in the past, but I -- I don't have any
- 19 recollections about specifics of this document.
- Q. Do you know why you would have reviewed the 2.0
- 21 doc- -- the document?
 - A. I'm not saying I reviewed the document. I
- 23 said I may have seen it in the past.
- 24 Q. Okay. Why would you have seen it?
- 25 A. It may -- someone may have shown it to me, but

- Fairfield Sentry in the approved list, and then 1
- there were periodic reviews performed throughout 2
- 3 our time.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- O. Do you know why there was review performed in 5
- March of 2005?
- A. No.
- Q. Do you have any knowledge of who conducted due
- diligence in 2005?
- A. No, it was under the guidance of Sixto 10
- 11 Campano.
- Q. All right. If you look at page 266 of
- Exhibit 21, there's a section dealing with custody as 13
- being a risk factor. 14
 - And it says: "The fund's assets are
- custodized with Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities,
- 17 rather than with a major international bank (directly or
- through a subsidiary) as is the case with most 18
- investment funds. Bernard L. Madoff Investment 19
- Securities had capital as of October 31, 2003, of U.S.
- \$478 million. This is much less than the capital of a
- 22 major international bank; to that extent investing in
- 23 the fund represents one of the risks of investing in the
- 24
- 25 Do you see that?

- I don't recall this document.
- Q. Okay, So you don't have any specific
- recollection of ever looking at it before?
 - A. Absolutely not.
- Q. This refers to, in the second box here, an
- initial due diligence being -- refers to three meetings,
- in August of 1998, June of 1999, and July of 2000. Do
- you see that?
- A. Yes.
- 10 Q. Do you know where that information might have
- 11 come from?
- A. The information that due diligence was 12
- performed on those dates or that meetings were held on 13
- 14 those dates?
 - Q. Yes.
- 16 A. No, I'm not sure who provided those dates or
- 17 the participants of the meetings.
- Q. In -- in the due diligence process, would 18
- there be an ongoing database at the company where people 19
- performing due diligence reviews could input information
- 21 into the database?

22

- MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- THE WITNESS: I don't know whether we have a 23
- 24 database or a series of files. There was obviously
- due diligence performed initially to place

- A. Yes.
- 2 Yes.

1

- 3 Q. At the time were you aware that all of the
- fund's assets were actually in the custody of Mr. Madoff
- rather than with Citco?
- A. Citco was always the custodian of Fairfield
- Sentry Limited. And Citco had the possibility of
- sub-custodizing with third parties, including Bernard
- 9 Madoff Securities, and that was disclosed in the
- 10 offering memorandum.
- Q. And did you understand that prior to March of 11
- 2005 that Mr. Madoff actually had physical custody of 12
- whatever assets were in the fund? 13
- A. I'm not sure it was Mr. Madoff; it was his 14
 - firm who had custody, as authorized by Citco, the global

15

17

20

- Q. Did you know that prior to March of 2005?
- 18 A. Yes.
- 19 Q. When did you first learn that?
 - A. Probably early on, I -- I can't tell you
- whether it's -- '98, '99, 2000, 2001, early on in the 21
- 22 relationship. It was disclosed in the offering
- memorandum. It was not a secret. 23
- O. Did you consider that to be a risk, that is, 24
- that Mr. Madoff not only made the investment decisions,

1

2

4

7

8

11

13

24

1

2

13

22

- but had physical custody of the securities? Supposedly
 purchased.
- 2 purchased.3 A. It was a risk fac
 - A. It was a risk factor to be considered.
 - Q. And did you consider it when you first
- 5 approved the hedge fund for inclusion on the approved
- 6 list?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. And what did you do to -- to -- well, how
- 9 would you -- how would you describe -- what was the
- 10 risk? What was the risk in your mind back then?
- A. I think the risk is the issue indicated in
 this report; that the size of the custodian was not the
- 13 same as a major international bank.
- Q. So if the custodian went out of business, for
- 15 example, didn't have enough capital to -- to make good
- 16 on the securities it was holding?
- 17 A. It's a risk to consider.
 - Q. And that risk was not enough to -- to persuade
- 19 EFG Capital not to put Fairfield Sentry on the approved
- 20 list; correct?

18

24

25

1

2

3

7

Я

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

of Citco?

21 A. Again, the custodian was Citco.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. Is that right?

appropriate sub-custodian.

- 22 Q. Citco -- Citco delegated all custodian efforts
- 23 to the person making the investment decisions; right?

A. No, Citco identified a sub-custodian that they

were comfortable with and felt that they were reviewing

THE WITNESS: I think we were comfortable with

Citco as a global custodian. They performed that

Q. Did you ever look at any financial statements

Q. Has -- has EFG Capital or EFG Bank on behalf

Q. Do you know whether EFG Bank or EFG Capital

of its customers made demand on Citco to -- to replace

MR. COATES: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: I don't recall.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

the information and they thought they had elected an

Q. So you -- did you feel that if Mr. Madoff

didn't have enough capital, then maybe Citco did?

MR. COATES: Object to the form.

activity for hundreds of funds globally as a

custodian and as an administrator,

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

the securities that aren't there?

International has sued Citco?

MR. COATES: Object to the form.

249

250

- Q. Has EFG Bank or EFG International sued Citco?
- A. I don't know.
 - Q. Has EFG Capital International considered
- 5 making demand on Citco for the losses incurred by its
- 6 customers when the securities went out of its custody?
 - MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form.
 - THE WITNESS: We have not yet initiated any
- 9 legal action against different parties of the fund.
- 10 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

A. EFG Capital has not.

- Q. Have you made any demands? On Citco.
- 12 MR. COATES: Excuse me. Could you repeat -
 - please don't answer. Repeat the question because I
- 14 didn't hear the question.
- 15 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 16 Q. Have you made any demands on Citco?
- 17 A. EFG Capital?
- 18 Q. Yes.
- 19 A. As a broker? Because that's our role in this.
- 20 No.
- 21 Q. Why not?
- 22 A. The shareholder of record is EFG Bank at
- 23 Fairfield Sentry Limited.
 - Q. So you didn't -- for that reason --
- 25 A. As -- as -- as --

248

- 248
- Q. you think EFG Bank should do it?
- A. -- as nominee. So that, in fact, should be an
- 3 activity undertaken by the nominee shareholder of
- 4 record.
- 5 Q. Okay. Has EFG Bank made a demand, to your
- 6 knowledge?
- A. I don't know.
- 8 Q. Did you ever -- did you ever ask anyone at
- 9 Fairfield why custody of the securities was being
- 10 delegated to Bernard Madoff Investment Securities?
- 11 A. Yes.
- 12 Q. Who did you ask?
 - A. Jeffrey Tucker and Lourdes Barreneche.
- Q. When did you ask -- did you ask them both at
- 15 the same time or --
- 16 A. At different times. Early on in the
- 17 relationship.
- 18 Q. So you had at least two conversations about
- 19 this topic, one with Mr. Tucker and one with Lourdes.
- 20 Is that right?
- 21 A. Yes.
 - Q. Why? Why did you ask them about it?
- A. Because it's a risk that we had identified
- 24 early on that the fund, Fairfield Sentry Limited, was
- not -- was using a well-known, highly regarded custodian

Veritext Florida Reporting Co.

- but the custodian had delegated the activity of
- 2 sub-custody to Bernard Madoff Securities which is not
- 3 the size of a major international bank.
- Q. And what did either of them say to you about that topic?
- 6 A. They indicated that the advisor, Bernard
- 7 Madoff Securities, wanted to have privacy in its
- 8 investment strategy and felt more comfortable
- 9 sub-custodizing the assets.
- 10 Q. What did you understand that to mean?
- 11 A. They weren't willing to give third parties
- 12 access to its proprietary trading strategy.
 - THE COURT REPORTER: "Proprietary"?
- 14 THE WITNESS: Proprietary trading strategy.
- 15 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. The third party in this instance would be To Citco?
- 18 A. Would be a -- a different custodian.
- 19 Q. Well, if Citco was the custodian, wouldn't it
- 20 be receiving information as to what trades were being
- 21 made even if it didn't have physical custody?
- 22 A. Yes.

13

- 23 Q. So I don't understand how privacy would be
- 24 protected in that circumstance. What did you
- 25 understand?

2

6

252

- 1 A. That's the issue that I -- I recall discussing
 - with them more than 10 years ago.
- 3 Q. That Mr. Madoff did not want to disclose his
- 4 proprietary trading strategy and so he preferred to just
- 5 keep hold of the securities himself?
 - A. Correct.
- Q. Was it your understanding that Citco was
- 8 reviewing trades at all made by Mr. Madoff for Fairfield
- 9 Sentry?
- 10 A. It was my understanding that Fairfield
- 11 Greenwich was reviewing trades as the sponsor of the
- 12 fund and that Citco clearly had approved Bernard Madoff
- 13 Securities as the sub-custodian for the fund and
- 14 conducted whatever reviews it needed to to approve them.
- 15 Q. All right. So do you have any understanding
- 16 that Citco -- or were you ever told that Citco was, when
- 17 it -- for example, when it calculated net asset values
- 18 at the end of the month, that it was actually looking at
- 19 the trades or was it just relying on information given
- 20 to it by Fairfield Greenwich?
- 21 A. I don't recall,
- Q. Did you -- did you -- was that a concern of
- 23 yours, that the party making the net asset value
- 24 calculation at the end of the month wasn't looking at
- 25 the trades?

253

- 1 MR. COATES: Object. Mischaracterizes his
- 2 prior testimony.
- 3 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - Q. You may answer.
- 5 A. Citco was the custodian of the fund --
- Q. Yes
- A. -- and Citco was the administrator of the
- 8 fund. As such, Citco is the ultimate determinant of the
- 9 NAV.

18

22

- 10 Q. Right
- 11 A. And we felt comfortable with Citco playing the
- 12 roles of global custodian and administrator for the
- 13 Fairfield Sentry Fund.
- 14 O. What was your understanding as to how Citco
- 15 was going to calculate the net asset value of the fund
- 16 if it didn't look at the trades?
- 17 A. I don't know they didn't look at the trades.
 - Q. All right. So if it was looking at the
- 19 trades, how was it that Mr. Madoff's privacy was being
- 20 protected as to his trading strategy?
- 21 A. I don't know.
 - Q. So when you had these discussions with
- 23 Mr. Tucker and Lourdes, did you have any understanding
- 24 as to how it is that allowing Madoff to hold on to the
- 25 securities would protect the privacy of his trading

254

- 1 strategy, how that would happen?
 - A. I don't recall specifically what, you know,
- 3 the exact nature of these discussions were more than 10
- 4 years ago.

8

9

- O. Was it your experience that ordinarily in a
- 6 hedge fund securities are held by a third-party
- 7 custodian, not by the fund itself?
 - A. The majority.
 - Q. And is it an unusual situation in which the
- 10 fund itself would hold custody of the securities?
 - MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 12 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure that the fund was
- 13 holding custody of the securities.
- 14 Once again, you had an appointed custodian and
- 15 the custodian identified a sub-custodian and both
- 16 activities were disclosed in the offering
- 17 memorandum.
 - BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 19 Q. Well, you have an investment manager of a fund
- 20 who's holding physical custody of the securities. Is
- 21 that right?
- 22 A. I think the investment manager has -- was an
- 23 entity of Fairfield Sentry, and they appointed a -- a
- 24 discretionary manager.
 - Q. All right. So you have an investment manager

255

2

6

- which is a Fairfield entity. Is that right?
 - A. I believe so.
- And the Fairfield entity as investment manager
- is being paid a fee; correct?
- A. That is correct.
 - Q. And that investment manager isn't actually
- making the investment decisions; instead, it's delegated
- that entire authority to Bernard Madoff Investment
- Securities. Is that right?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. And you also have a third-party custodian,
- 12 that's Citco. Is that right?
- 13 A. That's correct.
- O. Citco holds physical possession of the 14
- securities; right? Is that correct? 15
- 16 A. I understand that.
- Q. And it is paid a fee as well for holding those 17
- 18 securities supposedly; correct?
- 19 A. That's correct.
- O. It, too, has delegated its entire function for 20
- holding the securities to Bernard Madoff Investment 21
- 22 Securities. Is that right?
- 23 MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- THE WITNESS: It has engaged a suitable 24
- 25 sub-custodian.

- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 1
 - Q. You understood that at the time?
 - A. What I understood is that specific entities
 - personning specific duties of the fund were clearly
 - disclosed in the offering memorandum.
 - O. Well, was it your understanding that the
 - offering memorandum disclosed that Mr. Madoff was making
 - the investment decisions? Or was the disclosure that
 - Fairfield's entity, the investment manager, was making
 - those decisions?
- A. My understanding is that a Fairfield entity 11
- was the investment manager; and as investment manager, 12
- that entity had an account at Bernard Madoff Securities,
- which granted discretion to Bernard Madoff Securities. 14
- Q. And you believe as you sit here now that that 15
- was disclosed in the offering statement of the 16
- 17 prospectus?
- 18 A. In the offering memorandum of the fund, yes.
- Q. Okay. In your experience, was it unusual for 19
- the investment manager of a fund to also hold physical
- 21 custody of the securities?
- MR. COATES: Object to the form of the 22
- 23 question.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24
- 25 Q. You can answer.

256

258

- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 1
- 2 Q. And that's Bernard --
 - A. In accordance with this process, and in this
- case it was Bernard Madoff Securities. And the
- activities were reviewed also by PriceWaterhouseCoopers
- as the auditor of Fairfield Sentry Limited, the fund.
 - Q. When you first looked at this, did you
- understand that both the financial decisions and the custody of the securities was being made by one entity,
- that is, Bernard Madoff Investment Securities? 10
- A. The sub-custody was done by Bernard Madoff 11
- 12 Securities, not the custody.
- And the -- Bernard Madoff Securities was
- 13
- engaged as a subadvisor, if you will. 14 15 Q. So if I understand -- well, let me ask what
- 16 you understood.
- 17 Did you understand that Mr. Madoff's company
- was making the decisions as to what to invest and Mr.
- Madoff's company was also holding, physically, the 19
- 20 securities?

22

- 21 A. That is correct.
 - MR. COATES: Object --
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 23
- 24 Q. And you understood that at the time?
- MR. COATES: Excuse me. Object to the form.

- A. The majority separate activity, but there
- are -- there are a minority of managers who do share
- 3 custody and advisory functions.
 - Q. Okay. Can you name any?
- A. Not offhand, but there were 7,000 hedge funds
- in the world until a couple years ago.
- Q. Can you -- can you name one where the 7
- investment manager also held custody of the securities?
 - A. Not offhand.
- 10 O. When an investment manager holds custody of
- the securities, does that cause any concern in your mind
- of any particular risks that might be related to that 12
- situation? 13

9

- 14 A. The important fact is that that activity be
- disclosed and identified. 15
- Q. Okay. Why do you think it should be disclosed 16
- and identified? What's the risk, in your mind? 17
- MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form 18
- 19 of the question.
- 20 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 21 Q. You can answer.
 - A. I think the offering memorandum discloses
- numerous risks in investing in hedge funds. Market 23
- risks, trading risks -- I mean, a whole series of risks.
- Q. But what is -- what is the risk of having an

262

259

1

2

7

R

13

20

2

9

- investment manager also hold physical custody of thesecurities? In your mind.
 - A. It would be, perhaps, safer for the investor
- 4 to have that activity segregated between an investment
- 5 advisor and a separate custodian; but it isn't always
- 6 the case in all funds that are offered.
- Q. On page 266 of Exhibit 21, in the Operations
- 8 section, it says that: "Madoff makes all trading
- 9 decisions and executes all transactions for the fund."
- 10 Transact- --

3

- 11 A. I'm sorry. What section are we in?
- 12 Q. Operations, the first box.
- 13 A. Okay.
- Q. It says: "Madoff makes all trading decisions
- 15 and executes all transactions for the fund. Transaction
- 16 confirms are sent directly to Citco for processing.
- 17 Copies of the confirmations are sent to Fairfield where
- 18 they are reviewed for reasonableness. Given the nature
- 19 and volume of the transactions, the principal test is to
- 20 verify that the fund's transactions were executed within
- 20 verify that the fund's transactions were executed within
- 21 the day's trading range."
- 22 Do you see that?
- 23 A. Yes.

1

7

- 24 Q. Do you have an understanding or did you at the
- 25 time as to what it means to "review trades for

- A. I don't know.
- Q. -- what -- what were they doing?
- 3 Was it your understanding that some of the
- 4 options that were part of this split-strike conversion
- 5 strategy were traded over the counter and not on an
- exchange?
- A. They may have been, yes.
 - Q. Was that your understanding or --
- 9 A. That was my understanding.
- 10 Q. How was -- how was Fairfield confirming those
- 11 trades, or testing?
- 12 A. I -- I personally did not go and review
 - Fairfield Greenwich's test for reasonableness at -- at
- 14 any given point in time, but I did ask Jeffrey Tucker
- 15 whether they were being performed. He responded
- 1.6 affirmatively and assured us that their risk management
- 17 of the advisor activities was good.
- 18 Q. Okay. So you didn't have an understanding as
- 19 to how he did it, but he told you, "I'm doing it"?
 - A. I personally did not.
- Q. Did anyone at EFG Capital, to your knowledge,
- 22 have specific understanding as to how this confirmation
- 23 was being performed -- how this review was being
- 24 performed?
- A. Mark McCluskey reviewed it in the early days

260

- reasonableness"?
- 2 A. This was activity being performed by Fairfield
- 3 Greenwich as a sponsor of the fund.
- 4 Q. Did -- did you have any understanding as to
- 5 what they were reviewing and for what purpose or how
- 6 often or anything -- any details about that?
- A. My understanding is that periodically they
- 8 were reviewing the trade so that the price would conform
- with prices on the day or days that they were executed.
 And that they were also reviewing volumes so that
- 11 they -- to determine whether they were representative of
- 12 the volumes on those days.
- Q. Talks here about whether -- "the principal
- 14 test is to verify that the fund's transactions were
- 15 executed within the day's trading range."
- 16 Do you know what that means, "the trading
- 17 range"?

18

25

- A. The prices, I would imagine.
- 19 Q. Prices.
- 20 Did you ever ask Fairfield as to what would be
- 21 an acceptable trading range?
- 2.2 A. I think the acceptable trading range is the
- 23 ones recorded on any given exchange for that day if they
- 24 were exchange-rate securities.
 - Q. What if they were over-the-counter --

- of the history of the fund.
 - Marcelo Alvarez may have reviewed it also.
- 3 And I'm not certain who may have reviewed it
- 4 subsequently.
- 5 Q. Did anyone at Fairfield ever explain to you
- 6 what would happen if there was a disagreement with
- 7 Madoff over the reasonableness of a particular day's
- 8 trading?
 - MR. COATES: Object to the form.
- 10 THE WITNESS: No.
- 11 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 12 Q. Did -- did they ever tell you that they had
- 13 found any trading that had been outside the range of
- 14 reasonableness or within -- outside the trading range
- 15 for a particular day?
 - A. Not when I questioned them, no.
- 17 Q. Was this done on a daily basis or every few
- 18 days?

16

20

- 19 A. What was done? I'm sorry.
 - Q. The review of the confirmations to see if the
- 21 trades were within the trading range.
 - A. I personally don't know what frequency they --
- 23 they used for reviews.
- Q. Was it important for you to know that?
- 5 A. It was important for me to know that they

Q. Did you rely on EFG Bank's confirmation of any

Q. Do you know whether they confirmed any trades

A. No, I'm not aware of that. Once again, we

were distributing a fund, Fairfield Sentry Limited, not necessarily reviewing the activities of the sum's fund

advisor, which would be very unusual for a distributor

Q. Why is that, because you rely on the fund to

A. The fund sponsor reviews its activities in

MR. COATES: Let's go off the record.

MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Let's go off the record

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The time

THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. We are now back on

(Thereupon, a luncheon recess was taken from

265

266

\sim	_	$\overline{}$	
-,	n	٠.	- 1

1

2

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

do that?

wholesaling a fund.

is 12:38.

A. I do not know.

trades done by Fairfield?

done by Fairfield or by Madoff?

- 1 reviewed the activity,
 - Q. And were you relying on their review?
- 3 A. You rely on the sponsor of a fund for many
- 4 activities: To chose a proper custodian, to chose a
- 5 proper accountant, and to chose a proper advisor, and to
- 6 monitor -- and to monitor the investment strategy of the
- 7 fund.

2

9

11

- Q. Did EFG Capital ever do any particular review
 - or analysis of Mr. Madoff's operations?
- 10 MR. COATES: Object to the form.
 - THE WITNESS: I don't believe EFG Capital did
- 12 any reviews of Bernard Madoff Securities.
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 14 Q. Okay. Did you ever review his trading
- 15 strategy against the market?
- 16 A. Not EFG Capital.
- Q. Did anybody in the EFG family of companies, to
- 18 your knowledge, perform such an analysis?
- 19 A. They may have.
- 20 Q. Do you know whether they did or not?
- 21 A. I believe some EFG entities may have or -- I
- 22 don't know which ones specifically.
- Q. Well, what makes you say some may have?
- 24 A. I believe that EFG Private Bank may have, at
- 25 some point, reviewed the trading strategy on behalf of
 - 264
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

the record. The time is 1:12.

12:38 p.m. to 1:12 p.m.)

- Q. Did you ever speak to Citco about the
- 3 sub-custodian relationship they had with Bernard Madofi
- 4 Investment Securities?
- A. I did not.
 - Q. Do you know if anyone from EFG Capital ever
- 7 did?
- someone tell you? 8 A. I don't know.

13

15

6

- 9 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- 10 marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- 11 Plaintiff's Exhibit 22.)
- 12 BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - Q. Can we mark as Exhibit 22 something called
- 14 Notice to Clients, it's Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1066.
 - Have you seen Exhibit 22 before?
- 16 A. Yes, I have.
- 17 Q. What is it?
- 18 A. A Notice to Clients regarding Fairfield Sentry
- 19 Limited.
- Q. Now, this is an unsigned and undated notice.
- 21 Do you know whether this notice or something like it
- 22 went out to customers of EFG Capital International?
- 23 A. I believe it went out around 2- -- around year
- 24 2000.

25

Q. How did it come about that this notice went

- 1 their own due diligence.
- 2 Q. Do you know when that happened?
- 3 A. I would say the late '90s.
- 4 Q. And do you know the scope of their review?
- 5 A. No.
- 6 Q. Were you ever given any access to it?
- 7 A. No
- 8 Q. How do you know it occurred, someone tell you?
- 9 MR. COATES: Well, I'll object to the form of
- 10 the questions.
- 11 THE WITNESS: I don't recall -- recall exactly
- 12 how I became aware of that,
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Do you have a general idea how you became
- 15 aware of it?
- 16 A. A staff member may have informed me of that,
- 17 at that point in time.
- 18 Q. And do you know what EFG Private Bank did
- 19 with -- with respect to reviewing private trading
- 20 strategy --
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. -- or trading strategy?
- 23 A. No.
- Q. Do you know if they were given access to
- 25 Mr. Madoff's proprietary strategy?

- 1 out?
- 2 A. I believe it came about in the -- along with
- a -- an update of the offering memorandum that we sent
- to our clients, and we wanted to remind them of the size
- 5 of the subadvisor of -- I shouldn't -- sorry. Not the
- 6 subadvisor, the sub-custodian being smaller than many
- 7 international banks.
- 8 Q. It says here: "The fund's performance speaks
- 9 for itself; however, we would like to highlight the fact
- 10 that the fund's assets are custodized with its
- 11 investment advisor, Bernard L. Madoff Investment
- 12 Securities, rather than with a major international bank
- 13 (directly or through a subsidiary) as is the case with
- 14 most investment funds. Bernard L. Madoff Investment
- 15 Securities had capital as of October 31, 2003, of U.S.
- 16 \$478 million. This is much less than the capital of a
- 17 major international bank; to that extent investing in
- 18 the fund represents one of the risks of investing in the
- 19 fund."
- 20 Do you see that?
- 21 A. Yes.
- 22 Q. What does it mean to say, "To that extent
- 23 investing in the fund represents one of the risks of
- 24 investing in the fund"? What does that mean?
- 25 A. It means that the size of the sub-custodian

269

270

- 1 who -- who expressed concerns after that article.
- 2 Q. Is this the only time that EFG Capital sent a
- 3 notice regarding the custody being with Bernard Madoff
- 4 Investment Securities?
- 5 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form.
 - You may answer.
- 7 THE WITNESS: As customers subscribed, the
- 8 issue of custody was identified in the offering
 - memorandum. So it was identified by the fund
- 10 sponsor.

6

9

11

15

22

24

1

11

- And for a number of years, I can't recall how
- many, the customers would have also signed this
- 13 notice upon subscription.
- 14 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - O. Was this a notice that had to be subscribed --
- 16 signed every time there was a subscription?
- 17 A. For a period of time,
- 18 Q. What period of time was that?
- 19 A. Starting in approximately 2000. For a few
- 20 years.
- 21 Q. How many years, approximately?
 - A. I don't recall -- I don't recall.
- Q. Whose decision was it to -- to have customers
 - sign one of these notices each time they subscribed?
- 25 A. I can't be precise. I think it was a

268

- chosen by Citco was smaller than a large international
- 2 bank and as such it was smaller in size and a risk to be
- 3 considered.

4

6

- Q. After this notice went out, did -- did any
- 5 customers, to your knowledge, redeem their investments?
 - A. They may have.
 - Q. Do you know one way or another?
- 8 A. Not specifically.
- 9 Q. Do you know -- did any customers contact EFG
- 10 Capital and say, "This is a concern. We don't want to
- 11 do business at this point with Fairfield Sentry"?
- 12 A. I can't recall specifically if anybody voiced
- 13 that specific concern. They may have reduced their
- 14 exposure and they may have a limited exposure or they
- 15 may have done nothing.
- Q. Did -- did periodically customers express
- 17 concerns about the Fairfield Sentry Fund to EFG Capital
- 18 International?
- 19 A. No.
- 20 Q. Do you recall any particular concerns
- 21 expressed after those articles, for example, we
- 22 discussed last time, after they came out?
- 23 A. If the articles were 2001, I -- I don't recall
- 24 whether we received specific phone calls. There may
- 25 have been one or two customers but not -- not many

- collective decision amongst Mark McCluskey, myself, and
- 2 perhaps others in the firm.
- 3 Q. When did Mr. McCluskey leave the firm?
- 4 A. Approximately five years after 1996.
- 5 Q. 2001 or so?
- A. I can't recall exactly.
- 7 Q. Well, was there a particular reason he left?
 - A. He was commuting for New York -- from New York
- 9 to Miami for five years and I think he got tired.
- 10 Q. When did he pass away?
 - A. I think a few years after that.
- 12 Q. During the entire time that EFG Capital was a
- distributor for Fairfield Sentry Limited's fund, were
- 14 investors required to have a net worth in excess of a
- 15 million dollars U.S.?
- 16 A. I don't believe so.
- 17 Q. Did that change at some point?
- 18 A. It -- it may have been inserted into the
- 19 offering memorandum at some point.
- 20 Q. But was it always a requirement that a
- 21 million-dollar net worth was necessary to --
- 22 A. No.
- 23 Q. -- subscribe to this fund?
- 24 A. I don't believe so.
 - Q. Did that -- did it change -- how did it

- A. That may have been in addition to the offering 2 memorandum at some point in time. 3
 - O. I'm not sure I understand.
 - A. It may have been in addition to the offering
- memorandum by the fund sponsor at some point in time.
- Q. Some point in time they required that the 7
- investors be -- have a million-dollar net worth? 8
- They viewed the shareholding as EFG Bank, one investor, so EFG Bank always had the threshold, if you 10 11
- 12 So the technical subscriber here was EFG Bank, not any of EFG Capital's customers. Is that right? 13
 - A. As -- as an agent for the customer, correct.
- Q. And so from the Fairfield Sentry's 15
 - perspective, they said, We're dealing with EFG Bank; if
- they have a net worth more than a million dollars, 17
- they're qualified; correct? 18
- A. They may have taken that position, I don't 19
- 20

14

16

- Q. Well, how is that your company decide -- went 21
- about qualifying investors to subscribe to this fund? 22
- A. That's an under -- that's an undertaking of 23
- the registered representative, vis-a-vis each client. 24
- Each client is different. Some clients are professional

273

- Q. In your due diligence or the company's due 1
- diligence review of Fairfield Sentry, did you or the
- company come to an understanding as to what Madoff's
- compensation was going to be?
- A. EFG Capital was never involved in a
- compensation discussion between the fund and any of its 6 7 providers.
- Q. So you -- you did not have an understanding of
- 9 what Madoff's compensation would be?
- MR. COATES: Object to the form. 10
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 11
- O. Is that right? 12

13

16

- MR. COATES: Same objection.
- THE WITNESS: I would have an understanding of 14
- what the offering memorandum may have indicated. 15
 - (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 17
- 18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 23.)
- 19 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 23 a June 26, 2000, fax 2.0
- to you from Mr. Tucker, Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1211 21
- through 1213. 22
- Do you recall receiving Exhibit 23? 23
- 24
- O. Looking at the attachment, there's a letter to 25

272

- investors, some are not professional investors. Some
- are very high net worth. Some are medium net worth.
- Some have different investment objectives. Some orders
- were solicited, some orders were unsolicited.
- Q. Well, for solicited -- would it make a 5
- difference whether or not an investment was solicited in 6
- terms of the qualifications of the investor? 7
- MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form 8
 - of the question.

9

- BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 10
- 11 O. You can answer.
- A. It may or may not. It would depend on the 12
- 13 individual investor.
- Q. In terms of the net worth, was there ever a 14
- threshold net worth that EFG Capital looked to for its 15
- investors in order to subscribe them in this fund? 16
- A. I mean, I don't recall specifically if that 17
- 18 was a requirement of this fund or not. I mean, there
- were other funds that had \$5,000 minimums, other funds 19
- had a hundred thousand dollar minimums. I don't 20
- 21 remember about this fund in particular.
- Q. In terms of a net worth, though, was there a 22
- net worth minimum that was required, a net worth 23
- threshold that was required? 24
- It -- it may have. I don't recall. 25

EFG Capital International from Mr. Tucker attached to

- the fax and it's labeled "Draft." Do you see that?
- 3
 - Q. Do you know -- do you recall why Mr. Tucker
- was sending you a draft letter addressed to your
- company?
- 7 A. Nope.
- Q. On the second page it says, in the
- second-to-last paragraph -- no, the third-to-last
- paragraph, the last sentence, it says: "All trading 10
- decisions are delegated to Madoff Securities and the 1.1
- success of our fund is dependent on their efforts." 12
- Then it goes on to say: "Utilizing Madoff 13
- Securities enables us to implement the strategy with 14
- low-cost execution and efficiency. Our orders and
- executions go through the Madoff Securities'
- market-making system in the same manner as any other
- firm that would execute through Madoff. The firm 18
- charges us a bid/offer spread but no . . . " 19
- A. I'm sorry. I lost you. You're in the 20
- third -- in the third paragraph? 21
- 22 Q. Yes.
- 23 A. Okay.
- Q. "The firm charges us a bid/offer spread, but 24
- no commission."

Was that your understanding, at least as of 1 2 2000?

- 3 A. Yes.
- Q. That Madoff was not charging commissions for
- this -- providing this investment strategy; he was
- simply executing orders like he would for anybody
- executing through his firm. Is that right? 7
- A. Yes. 8
- O. And that he was not getting any particular consideration or compensation for providing this secret 10
- proprietary strategy to Fairfield Sentry; he was just 11
- 12 getting his trade execution fee. Is that your
- understanding? 13

MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form 14 15 of the question.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 16

- 17 Q. Was that your understanding?
 - A. My understanding is that the fund was charging
- 18 a management fee and the fund identified an investment 19
- advisor to carry out its strategy and they negotiated 20
- whatever compensation was deemed adequate by both 21
- 22 parties in executing that strategy.
- O. Well, as of this -- the date of this letter in 23
- June of 2000, did you think that -- that Madoff was 24
- sharing in part of that 20 percent just like EFG Capital

278

277

- The distributor looks at the fund, makes sure
- that the general fund providers are adequate for the 2
- fund, does due diligence initially, and then reviews the 3
- fund periodically.
- Q. Did you ever consider and wonder why
- Mr. Madoff wasn't providing the strategy through a hedge
- fund that he might propose or sponsor? 7
- A. No, I was -- assumed he was satisfied with the
- relationship he had with Fairfield Greenwich.
- Q. EFG Capital Asset Management also -- it 10
- says -- well, stepping back here. 11
- 12 It says: "All trades are executed through
 - discretionary brokerage accounts in the name of
- Fairfield Sentry Limited . . . " 14
 - Do you see that?
- A. Where? The third paragraph again? 16
 - Q. Yes.
- A. Yes. 18

13

15

17

- Q. Okay. And a discretionary brokerage account
- means an account where someone is trading for someone
- else, with full discretion to do so. Is that right? 21
- Q. And EFG Capital Asset Management traded for
 - its customers in discretionary brokerage accounts, did
- 25 it not?

1

6

q

11

15

24

276

- was? 2 A. No.
- Q. Did you think he was just charging a 3
- 4 commission on the trade?
- A. That's correct. A -- a commission -- I'm 5
- 6 SOFTV.

1

8

- 7 Q. Well, strike that.
 - MR. COATES: Excuse me.
 - THE WITNESS: Can I --
- 10 MR. COATES: Let me object. Object to the
- 11 form of the question.
- 12 You may answer, sir.
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 14 Q. Go ahead.
- A. Not a commission. Rather a bid/offer spread 15
- but no commissions, as the letter indicates. 16
- Q. Okay. What does a bid/offer spread mean to 17
- 18 you?
- 19 A. A markup of a security.
- Q. Did you know what the markup was? 20
- 21 A. No.
- 22 Q. Did you ever ask?
- A. Once again, the activity between the fund 23
- manager and a subadvisor is not one that a distributor 24
- normally gets involved in.

- A. This -- this doesn't relate to EFG Capital
- Asset Management.
- Q. I understand. I'm asking you --
 - A. This relates to the fund manager and the funds
- account at Bernard Madoff Securities.
 - O. I understand.
- Did EFG Capital Asset Management have 7
- discretionary brokerage accounts for its customers?
 - MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 10
 - THE WITNESS: The brokerage, EFG Capital
- International, did not have any discretionary 12
- 13 accounts.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 14
 - Q. Did EFG --
- 16 A. EFG Capital --
- Q. -- Asset --17
 - A. -- Asset Management, the registered investment
- advisor, has discretionary accounts. It didn't in the 19
- year 2000. It didn't exist. 20
- Q. Okay. The nature of its -- the way it charges 21
- its customers is how? By commission? By RAT(phonetic) 22
- fee or by some other way? 23
 - A. As disclosed in our -- in our form, by
- management fee.

			30 (Fages 275 to 2027
	279		281
1	Q. And that's a percentage of the assets under	1	production or whether the purpose of this would
2	management; is that right?	2	fall within the attorney-client privilege
3	A. That is correct.	3	So why don't we move on to another area
4	Q. In your experience, does a discretionary	4	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Well, let me just ask a
	brokerage account ordinarily or discretionary broker	5	couple questions. Let me ask a couple questions to
5	ordinarily charge the customer based upon a management	6	flesh that out a bit.
6		7	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
7	fee?	8	O. This is addressed this memorandum is
8	A. I'm sure I'm sorry. You're you're	9	addressed to Lawrence Howell?
9	talking about discretionary broker or discretionary	10	A. Yes.
10	asset management asset manager?	11	Q. Was Mr. Montgomery an attorney for Mr. Howell?
11	Q. Discretionary asset manager.	12	A. What?
12	A. I have seen discretionary asset management		
13	firms that charge based on incentives only rather than	13	Q. Was he an attorney for Mr. Howell?
14	fixed fees, or a combination of both.	14	A. You mean a personal attorney?
15	Q. Have you ever seen one where all they charged	15	Q. Personal or for EFG Bank.
16	was a bid/offer spread on a trade? Other than this one?	16	A. No.
17	A. Don't know,	17	Q. So was this rendering legal advice to EFG
18	Q. Okay.	18	Bank, this memorandum?
19	(Thereupon, the referred-to document was	19	MR. COATES: I'm going to object.
20	marked by the court reporter for Identification as	20	I don't want you to answer that question.
21	Plaintiff's Exhibit 24.)	21	It's an unfair question, improper question for a
22	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	22	a lay witness.
23	Q. Let me have marked as the next exhibit,	23	So, Larry, I'm going to instruct the witness
24	Exhibit 24, which is a July looks like a July 11 and	24	at this point not to answer any questions about
2.5	12 a summary of a meeting from July 11 and 12, 2000.	25	this document; if we can move on.
	280		282
1	It's EFG Capital Bates Numbers 905 through 908.	1	And under the rule, you're required to return
2	Let me ask if you have seen Exhibit 24 before.	2	it back to me, so I would ask that you return it
3	A. Yes, some time ago.	3	back to me promptly.
4	Q. Did you see it at or around the time it was	4	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Well, are you asserting
	7	5	an attorney-client privilege at this point or just
5	prepared?	6	investigate
6	A. Yes.	7	MR. COATES: At this point
7	Q. What is it?	8	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: it?
8	A. It is a summary of a review conducted by Dart		MR. COATES: At this point I am, subject to my
9	Montgomery for EFG Capital of the Fairfield Sentry Fund.	9	
10	Q. At that time was Mr. Montgomery the general	10	investigation.
11	counsel of EFG Capital International?	- 11	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
12	A. I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.	12	Q. Putting aside this document for a minute.
13	Q. At that time was Mr. Montgomery the general	13	Did Dart Montgomery ever provide legal advice
14	counsel of EFG Capital International?	14	to you with respect to EFG Capital International with
15	A. He was either in-house counsel or head of	15	respect to Fairfield Sentry?
16	compliance. I can't recall which one.	16	A. Dart Montgomery, as in-house counsel, provided
17	MR. COATES: I am going to Larry?	17	legal guidance on many issues. I can't recall which one
18	MR. LAWRENÇE KELLOGG: Yeah, I'm listening to	18	in particular he may have
19	you.	19	Q. Do you have a specific recollection of you
20	MR. COATES: I am going to instruct the	20	asking him legal advice with respect to Fairfield Sentry
21	witness not to answer any questions on this	21	or Bernard L. Madoff Investment Securities?
22	document, given Mr. Montgomery's status as the	22	A. Possibly.
23	in-house counsel.	23	Q. Do you remember one way or another?
24	I want to look at this document in terms of	24	A. Again, he was our in-house counsel; he was
25	whether it is a whether it was an inadvertent	25	consulted on many issues; and, you know, he we
1 43	Attended it to a Attended if Alto till bidgi eiterie	1	

286

283

- normally discussed legal issues on a number of funds, a
- number of products, and different issues for the firm.
- Q. Do you recall receiving Exhibit 24?
- A. Yes.
- Q. Did you receive it at or about the time it was
- prepared?
- 7 A. Yes.
- 8 Q. Was Dart Montgomery responsible for conducting any of the due diligence of Fairfield and/or Bernard
- 10 Madoff?
- 11 MR. COATES: Excuse me. Can you repeat the 12 auestion?
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 14 Q. Was Dart Montgomery tasked with the -- any
- responsibility with respect to due diligence by -- by 15
- your company over Fairfield International -- Fairfield
- 17 Sentry and/or Bernard Madoff?
- 18 A. I can't recall whether he was asked
- 19 specifically to conduct any of the periodic reviews.
- 20 Q. Looking at Exhibit 24, does it refresh your
- 21 memory as to whether he was requested to do that?
- 22 MR. COATES: Well, I'm going to -- I'm going
- 23 to instruct you not to answer that question. That
- 24 invades the attorney-client privilege.
- 25 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was

- and we may have also received the financial
 - statements of the sub-custodian at different points
- 3

2

11

- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 5 Q. Well, do you recall looking at Madoff
- Securities' financial statements over the years?
- A. Well, this is one of them. There may have
- been more that we -- that we received.
- Q. Well, there may have been. I'm asking you 10 what you recall.
 - Did you look at them over the years?
- 12 A. Our responsibility was not to look at the
- 13 financial statements of providers to the fund. Once
- again, we had a fund which had a global custodian; it
- had an external auditor in PriceWaterhouseCoopers; the
- advisor was a member of FINRA, supervised by FINRA and 16
- the SEC; and certainly that gave us added comfort in the
- 18 selection of the advisor by the investment manager.
- 19 Q. So, as you sit here today, you feel even if
- 20 you received the financial statements, that was not one
- of the things you were going to be looking at with any
- great detail. Is that fair?
- 23 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 24

25

2

8

9

11

13

16

THE WITNESS: I think I answered the question

284

- marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- Plaintiff's Exhibit 25.) 2
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. I'll show you Exhibit 25, which is a fax from
- Jeffrey Tucker to Mr. Echevarria dated May 30, 1997. Do
- 6 you recall receiving Exhibit 25?
- 7 A. Not specifically, but it's addressed to me.
- Q. Now, this attaches an annual audit -- audited
- 9 report of Bernard Madoff Securities with financial
- 10 statements from 1996 regarding Mr. Madoff's investment
- 11 securities company.
- 12 Do you see that?
- 13 A. Yes.

14

- Q. Did you review this at the time?
- 15 A. I can't recall whether I personally reviewed
- 16 it or Mark McCluskey reviewed it, but obviously we
- 17
- 18 Q. Do you recall looking at Madoff financial
- 19 statements over the years?
- 20 A. I know we --
- 21 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 22
- 23 You may answer.
- 24 THE WITNESS: We may have received the
- 25 financial statements of Fairfield Sentry Limited

- 1 that we looked, once again, at the fund, the
 - structure of the fund, the providers of the fund,
- and we did that periodically.
- BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Was it important to you or was it not
- important to you to look at Madoff's financial
- 7 statements?
- MR. COATES: Object to the form.
 - THE WITNESS: I think the importance was to
- 10 understand that the fund sponsor had chosen wisely
 - the fund providers.
- 12 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
 - Q. Okay. Would looking at the financials help
- you come to a decision on that? 14
- 15 A. I think receiving financials that were
 - submitted to the SEC for an advisor and of a firm
- 17 regulated by FINRA and the SEC probably gave us some
- 18 comfort.
- Q. Did it concern you that Bernard Madoff 19
- 20 Investment Securities was providing investment advisory
- 21 advice to Fairfield Sentry but was not an approved
- financial advisor? Didn't have a license --22
- MR. COATES: Object -- object to the form of 23
- 24 the question.

290

287

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

O. -- to do that?

3 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the question, if I -- if that's not clear to the -- to

the question.

2

You may answer, sir.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. You may answer.

A. Bernard Madoff Securities had a discretionary relationship through a brokerage account, which they're 11 allowed to have under FINRA regulations.

Q. Yeah, you understood them to be a broker-dealer, not an investment advisor. Is that

14 right?

12

13

21

25

2

12

16

17

18

22

15 A. That's correct.

Q. Did you consider -- did you consider it to be 16 investment advisory advice when Mr. Madoff had full 17 discretion to trade -- make every trade for Fairfield 18

19 Sentry for 20 years? 20

MR. COATES: Object to the form of the question.

22 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

23 Q. Almost.

24 A. I'm sorry. Could you repeat the question?

Q. Did you -- did you -- did you consider

accountants and auditors were a company called

Friehling, F-R-I-E-H-L-I-N-G, & Horowitz?

3 A. I noticed that that's who the firm is and that

they gave an unqualified opinion.

Q. Did you know anything about that firm?

A. Nope.

7 Q. Did you do any investigation of that firm at

8 the time?

6

9

11

18

20

22

24

A. Nope.

10 Q. Did you ever do any investigation of the firm?

A. We reviewed the activities of Fairfield Sentry

Limited. Once again, that is our obligation, the fund; 12

and reviewed the activities that Fairfield Greenwich was

doing to ensure itself that fund providers were 14

appropriate. And this -- this firm -- this information 15

16 was provided to the SEC, which again gave us confidence

17 that all the providers to the fund were in order.

Q. So did you ever investigate Mr. Madoff's

19 auditors, Friehling & Horowitz?

A. No.

O. Did anyone at EFG Capital International ever 21

investigate Friehling & Horowitz, to your knowledge?

23 A. Not to my knowledge.

Q. Did -- would you have expected that, as part

of their management fee, that Fairfield Sentry or

288

Mr. Madoff and his company --1

A. Uh-huh.

Q. -- when they were providing -- making all the

decisions as to the trading at Fairfield, that they were

providing investment advisory services that required a

license to do that?

7 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

question.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

10 Q. You can answer.

A. I believe that Madoff Securities was in 11

compliance with all regulatory issues regarding FINRA

13 and the SEC at the time. And certainly PWC, as the

14 fund's auditor, gave me comfort that they believe

15

Q. Did you rely on PriceWaterhouseCoopers to - to ensure that Mr. Madoff was in compliance with the law when he was giving investment advice to the fund?

19 MR, COATES: Object to the form.

THE WITNESS: I -- I don't have an opinion as

20 21 to what Mr. Madoff may have done or not done to be

in compliance.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 23

Q. When you looked at these financials or when 24

you received them, did you notice that Mr. Madoff's

Fairfield, the sponsor, would be investigating that

accounting firm to make sure that they were competent?

A. I would expect that the fund sponsor would 3

have reviewed the relationships of its providers.

O. And would that include investigating or doing

a background check or understanding something about

Friehling & Horowitz and their capabilities?

A. I -- it's -- sitting here it's difficult for

9 me to determine whether that was one of the

10 responsibilities of that firm or not. I mean, they --

they engaged Bernard Madoff Securities, and yes, our

expectation is that they review the activities of the

advisor and they had full authority to hire and fire 13

him. So if they had found something that was irregular, 14

they should have fired him as an advisor.

Q. If Fairfield Sentry's auditors had been 16

Friehling & Horowitz, would you have done business with 17

the fund or would you have at least looked at the 18

19 background of that firm?

20 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the 21 question. Calls for speculation.

22 THE WITNESS: It wasn't the case, so I don't

23 know. I thought --

BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 24

Q. When you're looking at a fund -- you mentioned

294

291

PriceWaterhouseCoopers -- do you look at their auditors?

A. I think we're comforted by the fact that

they're one of the largest auditors that are involved in

the business of auditing firms and auditing funds.

Q. If the -- if the auditors are unknown to you,

is that one of the things that you look at as part of

your due diligence of a fund?

A. Perhaps would have looked.

9 Q. And if the auditor of the -- the company
10 making all the investment decisions and holding all the
11 securities is unknown to you, is that something that you

12 think EFG Capital should have looked at?

13 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

question.
 THE WITNESS: It was the responsibilit

THE WITNESS: It was the responsibility of the fund sponsor to look at the activities of Fairfield Sentry providers.

18 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

19 Q. Well, you're look -- EFG Capital as a

20 distributor --

16

17

22

11

12

13

14

21 A. Uh-huh.

Q. -- is looking at the fund and looking at this

23 situation with a -- with an eye towards recommending it

24 to its own customers. Is that right?

25 A. Sometimes.

ors? 1 then we're going to move on.

THE WITNESS: As I have said numerous times,

3 we looked at all of the fund primary providers, and

we looked to the fund sponsor to do its research
 and its reviews of all the providers that they

6 engaged in in offering the fund to distributors.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. Have you ever rejected a fund from being put

9 on the approved list because you don't know who the

10 auditor is?

7

11

15

18

A. I don't recall.

12 Q. Have you ever rejected a fund for having a --

an investment manager also hold custody of the

14 securities?

MR. COATES: Object to form.

16 BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

17 Q. You can answer.

A. I don't recall.

19 Q. Before you had mentioned or you had made a

20 distinction between unsolicited and solicited customers.

21 How is it that you know whether an investment is

22 solicited or unsolicited?

A. Sometimes we have customers who approach us

directly to buy a specific security or a specific fund

25 or a specific product.

292

1 Q. And those would be unsolicited?

A. Those would be unsolicited.

Q. Do you keep records of which customers are

solicited invest- -- or which investments are solicited

5 as opposed to unsolicited?

6 A. The registered representative would indicate

that,

2

7

9

8 O. How would that be indicated, and where?

A. Either through notes or through CARR(phonetic)

10 Reports or through trade tickets.

11 Q. Was it ever a concern of yours or an issue

12 that you looked at -- strike that.

Did you ever look at the issue of who would be

14 the counterparties on the option trades Madoff was

15 making?

16 A. I don't -- I don't recall having looked at

17 that.

18 Q. Well, did you ever look at who was the

19 counterparties on any of the equities that Mr. Madoff

20 was supposedly purchasing and selling?

21 A. I don't recall. Once again, the sponsor of

22 the fund is the entity that would be charged with

23 reviewing those activities.

Q. Is -- is -- was EFG Capital ever interested in

25 learning the identities of counterparties to any of the

2,2

Q. Yeah, that's the purpose you're looking for.

If you're going to put it on an a recommended list, it's going to be ultimately recommended to customers; right?

MR, COATES: Excuse me. Object to the form of the question.

6 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

O. You can answer.

A. We placed the funds in our approved list which meant that registered reps could recommend it or they

10 could execute transactions for unsolicited trades also.

Q. So if the fund that you're looking at has an accounting firm that you know nothing about, as part of your decision to recommend it to your customers, do you at least check out the accounting firm?

A. We're talking about a hypothetical situation
 right now? Is that -- is that the question?

right now? Is that -- is that the question?
 Q. No, as a -- no, I'm talking about this

situation right here. I'm looking at an accounting firmyou've never heard of, you're recommending it to your

20 customers, did you consider looking at this firm?

MR. COATES: I -- I'm going to object to the form of the question.

23 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

24 O. You can answer.

25 MR. COATES: You can answer it one more time

298

295

trades that Madoff was supposedly making? 1

- A. I -- I don't -- I don't recall. But, you
- know, once again, we distribute hundreds of funds. 3

4 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was

5 marked by the court reporter for Identification as

6 Plaintiff's Exhibit 26.)

7 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

- Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 26 an August 21, 1998,
- letter to Mr. McCluskey from Jeffrey Tucker. It's
- Bates-labeled EFG Capital 1180. You recall ever seeing 10
- 11 this letter?

13

2

- 12 A. No. Not particularly.
 - Q. Says here: "Dear Mark, Pursuant to your
- 14 request, for further information regarding Fairfield
- Sentry Limited, please be advised as follows: Madoff 15
- Securities is not a counter-party of any of the 16
- over-the-counter options purchased or sold by the fund." 17
- 18 Do you see that?
- 19 A. Yes.
- Q. Does this refresh your memory as to whether 20
- this was ever an issue at EFG Capital; that is, is 21
- Madoff Securities on the other side of any of the 22
- 23 options trades?
- 24 A. No, as I indicated, Mark McCluskey went
- numerous times to Fairfield Greenwich; and I'm not aware 25

- doing your initial due diligence, or shortly afterwards,
- that -- what were the percentage of options trades that
- were done by an exchange, over an exchange, as opposed
- to over-the-counter?
- A. I don't know what questions Mark McCluskey may
- have asked Fairfield Greenwich resulting in this letter.
- O. This was never an issue that you addressed or
- were concerned about. Is that right?
 - A. Not that I recall.
- 10 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
 - of the question.

9

11

13

2.0

- 12 You may answer.
 - THE WITNESS: Not that I recall.
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 14
- O. Now, at some point, if I understand your 15
- testimony from last time, there was the -- the due 16
- diligence or monitoring of the Fairfield Sentry funds, 17
- and maybe all the hedge funds at EFG Capital, was done 1 B
- by an outside company. Is that right? 19
 - A. The research, fact-gathering, due diligence
- information was outsourced to a firm called Greenwich 21
- Associates, I believe, in early '07. And that
- information would be made available to Sixto Campano to
- conduct periodic reviews on hedge funds in an approved 24
- platform.

1

6

296

- of what specific discussions he may have had which
- 2 resulted in this -- in this letter.
 - Q. The other thing the letter says is that: "The
- counter-parties are a diverse group of well-capitalized
- 5 firms." Do you see that?
- 6 A. Yes.

3

9

- Q. Was that an issue as to what was the strength 7
- of the counter-parties on the options trades?
 - I guess it would be good know.
- Q. Do you know whether EFG Capital ever learned 10
- the identity of even one counter-party to any option 11 12
- 13 A. I don't know if Fairfield Greenwich provided 14 that information or not.
- O. The third thing it says is: "The mix between 15
- over-the-counter and exchange-traded options can vary 16 significantly. The OTC options may, at times, represent 17
- the entire options position of the fund, or may 18
- represent zero percent of the options. However, the 19 20
- intention is to use exchange-traded options where
- 21 possible, trading out of the OTC options where
- 22 feasible."
- Do you see that? 23
- 24 A. Yes.
- Q. Was it an issue at EFG Capital when you're 25

- Q. Have you ever heard of Greenwich Alternative
- Investments?
- 3 A. Docsn't mean anything in particular to me
- 4 right now.
- MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go 5
 - off the record for a minute.
- THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Off the record. The time 7
- is 1:56. ß
- 9 (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 1:57 p.m.
- 10 to 2:05 p.m.)
- THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. We're now back 11
- 12 on the record. The time is 2:05.
- (Thereupon, the referred-to document was 13
- marked by the court reporter for Identification as 14
- Plaintiff's Exhibit 27.) 15
- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- O. Let me show what I've marked as Exhibit 27,
- which is Bates-labeled EFG Capital 671. It's called
- 19 Hedge Fund Compliance Checklist. Can you identify
- Exhibit 27? 20
- A. I -- I cannot identify it. 21
- Q. Is this an EFG checklist? 22
- 23 I can't be certain.
 - Q. So you don't know who inputted this?
- A. No.

2	O	a

- 1 O. Do you know what "HFN" means?
 - A. Where is that?
- 3 Q. In the -- in the black bar at the bottom, it
- says "HFN Notes."
- 5 Do you know what that is?
- 6 A. No.

- Q. Did -- did the company subscribe to any
- 8 external hedge fund databases at any time?
- 9 A. I don't know.
- 10 Q. Do you know whether EFG ever had a form called
- 11 "Hedge Fund Compliance Checklist" or something like
- 12 that? Some checklist where compliance -- hedge fund
- 13 compliance policies would be examined?
- 14 A. I don't know, but I don't recognize this
- 15 document
- 16 Q. Okay. Did anyone from Fairfield ever tell you
- 17 how it is they would do an independent verification of
- 18 the prices charged for trades by Madoff on Fairfield's
- 19 behalf?
- 20 A. No.
- Q. Physically, how -- what a task it would be and
- 22 how it would be accomplished, that is, to verify the
- 23 prices of the options trades or the equities trades?
- 24 A. They -- they never specified to me how the
- 25 verifications are done, just that they were done.
- 300
- Q. Do you know whether anyone at EFG Capital
- verified how the price checks were accomplished?
- 3 A, No

1

- 4 Q. Do you have any understanding as to what sort
- 5 of resources would be required to verify prices on the
- 6 trades being done by Madoff?
- 7 A. By Fairfield Greenwich?
- Q. Yes.
- 9 A. No, but they had a hundred and fifty people
- 10 working at the firm.
 - Q. So they had a hundred and fifty people working
- 12 at the firm, but you don't know how many it would take
- 13 to actually verify the prices; is that what you're
- 14 saying?

11

- 15 A. No.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. My suggestion is that they had the manpower to
- 18 carry out verifications.
- 19 Q. Do you know how many persons were committed to
- 20 that task?
- 21 A. No
- Q. How did you find out that Madoff was a fraud?
- 23 A. The news media, I believe.
- 24 Q. Did the board of EFG Capital Holdings meet and
- 25 discuss this issue once it was revealed?

- 301
- A. I don't believe we had a formal board meeting.
 - Q. Okay. Board members talk about it?
- A. Board members discussed the revelation of the
- 4 fraud; I'm sure we did.
- Q. Was there a -- was there a strategy employed
- 6 to respond? In other words, inform your customers, deal
- 7 with the issue and so forth that was firmwide?
- 8 MR. COATES: I'm going to instruct you not to
- 9 answer this line of questioning to the extent that
- 10 it involves communications with attorneys after the
 - disclosure of the Madoff fraud.
- 12 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 13 Q. Well, I'm not asking you what lawyers might
- 14 have said to you or didn't. I'm just asking you was
- there a coordinated strategy among the EFG family of
- 16 companies to deal with their customers and deal with
- 17 these issues?

20

22

25

1

2

4

- 18 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- 19 of the question.
 - And if you can answer subject to Mr. Kellogg's
- 21 qualification, then please go ahead.
 - THE WITNESS: We had discussions with external
- 23 counsel regarding how to potentially deal with --
- 24 MR. COATES: All right. All right. Then I
 - don't want you to -- the answer is no, you're not
 - 302
 - going to testify regarding those discussions.
 - If you want to ask it another way, I'm
- 3 certainly --
 - MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah, you know -
- 5 MR, COATES: We'll allow the witness to answer
- 6 it in another way, but I -- I am concerned about
- 7 the attorney-client privilege, particularly now
- 8 we're post-disclosure of the Madoff fraud.
- 9 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 10 Q. Well, just to be clear, I'm not asking you, at
- 11 the moment, what your lawyers might have advised you or
- 12 what you might have said to your lawyers.
- 13 Was -- was this a -- a problem for EFG Bank,
- 14 EFG International, and EFG Capital International?
- 15 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- 16 of that question.
- 17 THE WITNESS: EFG Capital was shocked --
- 8 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 19 Q. Sure

- A. -- at the revelation of a fraud.
- 21 How you define a problem --
- 22 Q. Okay.
- 23 A. -- I guess is different from case to case.
- 24 Q. Did -- did somebody at EFG Bank, Mr. Howell,
- 25 for example, get involved with the situation right off

306

303

- 1 the bat?
- 2 A. I don't know what he may have done directly or
- 3 indirectly.
 - Q. Did you talk to him?
- 5 A, I may have.
- Q. Did EFG Capital at that time hire counsel or
- 7 was counsel hired by EFG International, the parent
- 8 company, to deal with all these issues?
- 9 A. We have ongoing relationships with two law
- 10 firms in Miami.
- 11 Q. That's Morgan Lewis and Holland & Knight?
- 12 A. Correct.
- 13 Q. And EFG International hired Greenberg Traurig?
- 14 A. I think they may have. I -- I can't recall
- 15 precisely when they were hired.
- 16 Q. At some point a communication was sent out to
- 17 all of EFG Capital's customers describing what happened.
- 18 Isn't that right?
- MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
- 20 question.
- 21 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: The initial one. The
- 22 one in Portuguese. It's 1001.
- 23 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
- 24 marked by the court reporter for Identification as
- 25 Plaintiff's Exhibit 28.)

1 went out firmwide?

2

11

- When I say "firmwide," to all the EFG entities
- 8 who had customers in Madoff-related funds.
- A. It was sent out to customers of EFG Capital
- 5 who may have held positions with Fairfield Sentry.
- 6 Q. Do you know if any similar announcement was
- 7 sent out to customers of EFG Bank or EFG International
- 8 or any other EFG affiliated companies?
- 9 A, I don't know.
- 10 MR. COATES: And for the record, I want to
 - clear this up. This is a Portuguese announcement.
- 12 I want to make sure we're clear.
- 13 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 14 Q. Okay. Well, were there -- were there
 - announcements in other languages that were different
- 16 than this?
- A. Would have been a similar version in English
- 10 and in Spanish.
- 19 Q. All right. Which said essentially the same
- 20 thing?
- 21 A. Yes.

22

6

15

18

- Q. And were -- were either English, Spanish,
- 23 Portuguese, or any other language announcements sent out
- 4 to EFG-related customers of Fairfield Sentry or any
- 25 other Madoff feeder fund?

304

- BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. Let me mark as Exhibit 28 -- let me mark as
- Exhibit 28 a December 17, 2008 -- looks like it's an
- email message from Miguel Yannuzzi, attaching an
- 5 announcement in Portuguese.

Have you seen either the email or the

- announcement attached to the email before?
 - A. I have seen the attachment.
 - Q. Okay. What was the purpose of the attachment?
- A. To inform existing clients of the revelation
- 11 of the Madoff fraud.

6

q

20

- 12 Q. Was this announcement sent out to all the
- 13 existing clients of EFG Capital International?
- 14 A. I can't recall whether it was sent out to all
- 15 clients or just clients who held Fairfield Sentry.
- 16 Q. Okay. Was there an effort made to send --
- 17 send this announcement out to all those who held
- 18 Fairfield Sentry?
- 19 A. By EFG Capital, yes.
 - Q. Was the same announcement sent out to holders
- 21 of Irongate or Fairfield Sigma or Fairfield Lambda?
 - A. I don't recall.
- Q. Who drafted the announcement?
- 24 A. I don't recall.
- O. Did this -- was this a -- an announcement that

- 1 MR. COATES: I want to object to the form of
- 2 the question.
- 3 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- Q. You can answer.
- 5 A. Again the --
 - MR. COATES: I'm sorry, you can answer,
- 7 Mr. Echevarria.
- 8 THE WITNESS: -- the notice that EFG Capital
- 9 sent out was sent out to clients of EFG Capital who
- 10 held positions in Fairfield Sentry Limited.
- 11 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
- 12 Q. Do you know if similar or even identical
- 13 announcements were sent out to customers of EFG Bank or
- 14 EFG International or any other EFG-related company?
 - A. I don't know.
- Q. Did anyone at EFG Bank or EFG International
- 17 approve the form of the announcement?
 - A. I don't recall.
- 19 Q. Had counsel already been retained by the time
- 20 this announcement went out in December 17th?
- 21 A. We have counsel retained on an ongoing basis,
- 22 two law firms in Miami, as I indicated previously.
- Q. Had counsel been retained to deal with the
- 24 Madoff-Fairfield fraud?
- A. Specifically, I don't recall.

(Pages 307 to 310) 309 307 Q. Were counsel consulted about this announcement 1 MR. COATES: Just for the record, Larry, it 2 looks to me like there are a couple -- actually 2 before it went out? two -- two letters in there. 3 3 You can answer "yes" or "no." MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah, it looks like 4 A. I don't recall specifically. 5 5 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was it's a composite. marked by the court reporter for Identification as 6 MR. COATES: Yes, there's a -- there's a May 7 Plaintiff's Exhibit 29.) 14, '09, and then there's another one dated June BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 8 Q. I'm going to show what I'm going to mark as 9 MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. 10 Exhibit 29, which is a January 15th, 2009, 10 MR. COATES: I don't know. If you want to make it one composite exhibit, that's fine. announcement or communication to customers of EFG 11 12 Yeah, there's actually two emails. That's 12 Capital, consisting of four pages, EFG Capital 1004 right. There's a -- there's the May -- I'm sorry. 13 through 1007. 13 Ask you, have you seen this document before? 14 There's a June '09 email enclosing the May 14, and 14 15 then there's a second, June 29, '09, email 15 16 16 Q. What was the purpose of sending out a enclosing a separate notice. So we can make it a composite exhibit. I just 17 communication about the Securities Investor Protection 17 want to make sure the record's clear. 18 18 Corporation? MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah, let's make it 19 A. EFG capital is a broker-dealer in the U.S., 19 separate exhibits. We'll mark the June 29, 2009, 20 and as such, has SIPC coverage as a brokerage firm in 20 21 email and attachment. 21 22 Let's mark that as the next exhibit number. 22 We had clients asking about the applicability 23 What is it? 23 of SIPC coverage -- SIPC coverage, in general, regarding MR. COATES: 31. 24 the Madoff revelation. 25 MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Thank you. 25 Q. To date, to your knowledge, has SIPC taken a 310 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was position with respect to whether EFG Capital's customers marked by the court reporter for Identification as are entitled to make a claim against the fund? Plaintiff's Exhibit 31.) 3 A. I can't recall specifically. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 4 Q. Has EFG Capital made a claim against the SIPC 5 fund? Q. Here's 31. 6 MR. GARCIA: What are the ranges? A. I don't believe the firm has, BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: 7 Q. Do you know whether any customers of the firm Q. So 30 is going to be EFG Capital 1008 through have done so? 9 1018 and 31 will be 1019 through 1022. A. I believe some have. 10 Now, the pur- - what were the purposes of 10 Q. Do you know who has? Exhibits 30 and 31? Why was it sent out? Why were they 11 11 A. I'm sorry? 12 Q. Do you know, dollar volume, who has? 12 A. If you just give me a minute to read this. 13 13 A. No, no idea. 14 14 (Thereupon, the referred-to document was A. I just don't -- I don't know if the documents, 15 marked by the court reporter for Identification as 15

17

18

19

20

21

22

Veritext Florida Reporting Co.

14th document

the translations in here, correspond to the same May

Q. Well, let's look at the last page of Exhibit

A. Because the -- the translations refer to

something -- a shareholder letter dated May 8th.

Capital to its customers; which in turn attached a

Q. Yes, what it looks like is that on June 1st

Mr. Yannuzzi sent a May 14, 2009, communication from EFG

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

Plaintiff's Exhibit 30.)

through 10022 [sic].

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

MR. COATES: Thank you.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. I'll show you what I'll mark as Exhibit 30,

which is a June 1, 2009, email to Lorrene from Miguel

Yannuzzi, with an attachment. It's EFG Capital 1008

			38 (Pages 311 to 314)
	311		. 313
1	which has been translated.	1	A. I'm not sure whether it was approved by myself
2	Is that what you're referring to?	2	or Sixto, but one of the two of us, I'm sure, reviewed
3	A. There's a May 8th letter that's in English	3	it.
4	and Portuguese	4	Q. Who drafted it?
5	Q. Yes.	5	A. I did not.
6	A which is different than the May 14th	6	Q. Do you know who did?
7	information and different than the June 29th notice.	7	A. I don't recall.
8	TO HERE 2	8	Q. Says in the second paragraph that: "As
9	Q. Looking at the last page, Bates-labeled 1018,	9	previously reported, BFG International, our parent
10	it says, in the third paragraph, that: "EFG has taken	10	company, has retained the law firm of Greenberg Traurig
11	formal steps to monitor developments regarding the	11	to assist in monitoring developments in the Madoff fraud
12	Madoff fraud in general by hiring outside counsel, the	12	investigation and to evaluate the possible sources of
13	international law firm of Greenberg Traurig, P.A., to	13	recovery of customer losses including potential legal
14	identify and track developments and provide timely	14	claims. We are now able to provide further details in
15	updates regarding Madoff."	15	this regard."
16	Do you see that?	16	It says: "EFG International has now also
17	A. Yes.	17	engaged the law firm of Thomas Alexander & Forrester,
18	O. Is that true?	18	LLP, based in Venice, California, to conduct a
19	A. This is a communication issued by EFG	19	preliminary examination of potential causes of action
20	International. I assume that what they are	20	available to EFG International on behalf of its
21	communicating is correct.	21	customers against Fairfield Sentry Limited, its
22	Q. All right. So EFG International, to your	22	managers, advisors, and/or other related entities."
23	knowledge, has hired Greenberg Traurig to monitor	23	Do you see that?
24	Madoff?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. This is their communication.	25	Q. Is it true?
-	312		314
			314
		4	
1	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were	1	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm?
2	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired?	2	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so.
2	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No.	2 3	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers?
2 3 4	 Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor 	2 3 4	 A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? 	2 3 4 5	 A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11.	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11. 12	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11. 12 13 14 15 16	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11. 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication A. What number, I'm sorry?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication A. What number, I'm sorry? Q. The next one, 31, right there. This is the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think? A. At the time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication— A. What number, I'm sorry? Q. The next one, 31, right there. This is the June 29 communication. This is a communication from EFG	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think? A. At the time. Q. This discusses a meeting of Fairfield Sentry
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication A. What number, I'm sorry? Q. The next one, 31, right there. This is the June 29 communication. This is a communication from EFC Capital, your company, to its customers. Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think? A. At the time. Q. This discusses a meeting of Fairfield Sentry Limited's liquidator along with creditors; is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication A. What number, I'm sorry? Q. The next one, 31, right there. This is the June 29 communication. This is a communication from EFC Capital, your company, to its customers. Is that right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think? A. At the time. Q. This discusses a meeting of Fairfield Sentry Limited's liquidator along with creditors; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you know when that happened, when they were hired? A. No. Q. Has Greenberg Traurig been hired to monitor Madoff for EFG Capital International? A. I believe EFG International was hired on that basis, and Greenberg Traurig has been engaged on a different basis. Q. Okay. So EFG Capital International has hired Greenberg to defend this lawsuit. Correct? A. Correct. Q. And the parent company's hired Greenberg sometime in the past to monitor Madoff generally. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Okay. Let's go to Exhibit 31. This is a communication A. What number, I'm sorry? Q. The next one, 31, right there. This is the June 29 communication. This is a communication from EFC Capital, your company, to its customers. Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That EFG International engaged that law firm? I assume so. Q. Did it do do so on behalf of its customers? A. I if that's what it says, then I assume so. Q. Did you review this communication? I asked you that. I'm sorry. A. I don't recall whether I reviewed it or Sixto Campano reviewed it. (Thereupon, the referred-to document was marked by the court reporter for Identification as Plaintiff's Exhibit 32.) BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Let me have marked as Exhibit 32 an August 3, 2009, communication. Have you did you review this at the time it went out or beforehand? A. I would assume I saw it at the time. Q. Have you seen this before, you think? A. At the time. Q. This discusses a meeting of Fairfield Sentry Limited's liquidator along with creditors; is that

Q. Is that correct?

Q. Did you approve it?

	315		317
1	A. Let me let me read it	1	A. Yeah, I saw it.
2	Q. Sure.	2	Q. Okay. Is that position the position of EFG
3	A to ascertain that.	3	Capital International, that the Anwar case provides the
4	It's a meeting with creditors and investors,	4	best chance of recovery for EFG clients?
5	сопест.	5	MR. COATES: Object to the form. It
6	Q. It says that counsel for EFG International	6	mischaracterizes the sentence.
7	will be in attendance at the meeting in London	7	BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
8	representing EFG Bank as nominee shareholder in the fund	8	Q. You can answer the question.
9	on behalf of all the bank's clients with beneficial	9	A. I don't know what the best position is for
10	ownership in the fund."	10	EFG. We're going to be guided by counsel. I'm not an
11	Do you see that?	11	attorney, I have no experience in class-action defense
12	A. Yes.	12	or litigation; and as such, I don't know which is the
13	Q. Is that true? Did that happen?	13	best solution for aggrieved investors.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. Okay. EFG Capital says to its customers here,
15	Q. And the lawyers were there on behalf of the	15	quote, We believe that the consolidated class action
16	bank's clients with beneficial ownership in Fairfield	16	against Fairfield presents the best challenge to the
17	Sentry. Does that include EFG Capital International's	17	fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients
18	customers?	18	unquote.
19	A. Yes.	19	Is that the position of EFG Capital or has it
20	(Thereupon, the referred-to document was	20	changed?
21	marked by the court reporter for Identification as	21	A. I don't know. I don't know whether we have
22	Plaintiff's Exhibit 33.)	22	sent other notices beyond this, or on this subject, or
23	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	23	what has transpired there.
24	Q. I'll show you what I'll be marking as Exhibit	24	Q. Earlier in this paragraph it says: Outside
25	33, which is EFG Capital 1039 through 1055. It's	25	counsel advised that EFG, by acting alone in litigating
	216		318
	316		
1	another communication that attaches an October 16, 2009,	1	against Fairfield Sentry, would undoubtedly face
2	communication to EFG Capital's customers. Is that	2	numerous financial, procedural, and legal obstacles to
3	correct?	3	any causes of action it could commence against the fund,
4	A. Yes.	4	and the likelihood of success would be materially
5			
	Q. Do you know who drafted this communication?	5	diminished," unquote.
6	Q. Do you know who drafted this communication? A. I don't know specifically who drafted the	5 6	Do you see that?
6 7	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication.	6 7	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes.
	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG	6	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about
7 8 9	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield	6 7 8 9	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic?
7 8	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry?	6 7 8 9 10	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the
7 8 9	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer.
7 8 9 10	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
7 8 9 10 11	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this
7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both? A. At that point in time, and I don't know
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients. Do you see that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both? A. At that point in time, and I don't know whether we, in fact, consulted with Morgan Lewis or
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients. Do you see that? A. What paragraph is that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both? A. At that point in time, and I don't know whether we, in fact, consulted with Morgan Lewis or Holland & Knight locally.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients. Do you see that? A. What paragraph is that? Q. This is the fourth paragraph, last sentence.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both? A. At that point in time, and I don't know whether we, in fact, consulted with Morgan Lewis or Holland & Knight locally. Q. It says in the last paragraph on this page
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I don't know specifically who drafted the communication. Q. Was the communication sent to all of EFG Capital's customers who had invested in Fairfield Sentry? A. Yes. Q. Was the communication authorized to be sent to those customers by the company? A. Yes. Q. Now, this communication says that and I'm looking now at the fourth paragraph, in the last sentence, says that your company believes that the consolidated class action against Fairfield that's the Anwar case presents the best challenge to the fund and maximizes chances of recovery for EFG clients. Do you see that? A. What paragraph is that?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Do you see that? A. Uh-huh, yes. Q. What else did outside counsel tell EFG about this topic? MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the question and instruct you not to answer. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. Who is the outside counsel who was making this advice. Was it Greenberg? A. It would appear to be Greenberg or Thomas Alexander. Q. One of those two law firms A. At that Q or both? A. At that point in time, and I don't know whether we, in fact, consulted with Morgan Lewis or Holland & Knight locally.

_				
		319		321
ı	1	and participate in the consolidated class action and any	1	Traurig has been retained by EFG Capital or that is
ł	2	potential class settlement in order to attempt recovery	2	action initiated by another EFG entity.
l	3	of losses due to the Madoff fraud.	3	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
ĺ	4	Do you see that?	4	Q. Do you have you consulted all of Greenberg
١	5	A. Yes.	5	Traurig about the class action up in New York?
١	6	Q. Is that true?	6	MR. COATES: Well, I want to instruct you not
١	7	A. As we have been informed.	7	to answer that question.
١	8	Q. In the event that there's a settlement or	8	You can you can answer whether you've been
١	9	recovery of losses in the class action up in New York	9	consulted with the whether you have or not, but
l	10	against Fairfield Sentry, does EFG Bank or EFG Capital	10	not the substance of the conversation.
ı	11	or EFG International intend to charge that recovery fund	11	THE WITNESS: The question was whether I have
l	12	with the fees that Greenberg Traurig is charging?	12	been consulted?
ł	13	A. I have no idea what EFG Bank intends to do.	13	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
ı	14	Q. How about EFG Capital, are you intending to	14	Q. Whether you've consulted with Greenberg
ı	15	charge any recovery with Greenberg's fees?	15	Traurig, had discussions about the class action up in
ı	16	A. I don't think it's ever been discussed.	16	New York and their representation up there.
ı	17	Q. Is EFG Capital paying Greenberg's fees in	17	MR. COATES: Object to the form of the
ı	18	connection with prosecuting the class action on behalf	18	question.
ĺ	19	of your company's customers?	19	You you can answer, sir.
ı	20	MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form	20	THE WITNESS: I don't recall participating in
ı	21	of the question.	21	any discussions of the sort.
ı	22	Could you repeat the question, please.	22	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
ı	23	(A portion of the record was read by the	23	Q. Who at EFG International is coordinating the
ı	24	reporter.)	24	prosecution of the litigation up in New York, if you
L	25	MR. COATES: Object to the form of the	25	know?
l		320		322
l	1	question. I'll let the witness answer that	1	A. I don't know specifically.
ł	2	question.	2	Q. Do you know generally?
۱	3	THE WITNESS: EFG Capital is paying for the	3	A. The head of the head general counsel for
۱	4	legal bills rendered by the outside counsel that we	4	EFG International is Fred Link.
١	5	have engaged to defend us in this complaint.	5	MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Let's go off the record
l	6	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	6	for a second.
l	7	Q. Okay. But you understand that the same	7	THE VIDEOGRAPHER; Going off the record. The
ı	8	lawyers are prosecuting a claim up in New York against	8	time is 2:39.
l	9	the Fairfield defendants and others related to the Anwar	9	(Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:39 p.m.
ı	10	class action. Are you aware of that?	10	to 2:55 p.m.)
l	11	MR. COATES: Object to the form of the	11	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All right. We're now back
1	12	question.	12	on the record. The time is 2:55.
	13	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	13	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:
	14	Q. You may answer,	14	Q. Okay. While we were off the record we
	15	A. I am unaware if it's the same attorneys or	15	revisited Exhibit 24 to which a privilege objection and
	16	different attorneys.	16	instruction was made previously.
	17	Q. Whatever attorneys there are, you know it's	17	We've come to an agreement that tell me if
	18	the same firm, right, Greenberg Traurig?	18	I'm wrong about this with respect to Subsection A on
	19	A. Yes.	19	Exhibit 24, which would be the only potential
	20	Q. Is that same firm, Greenberg Traurig, charging	20	attorney-client communication in this document, I'm
	21	your company any fees in connection with their	21	going to be allowed to ask questions about that so long
	22	representation up in New York in that class action?	22	as I don't argue it's a waiver of the attorney-client
	0.0	MD COATES. Illustration to abject to the form	23	PRIMARY FOR MALE MADE AND THE STATE OF THE S

MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form

THE WITNESS: I don't know if Greenberg

23

privilege for Mr. Echevarria to testify about that

to that for the reason that I don't think it's

section of the memorandum. And I'll agree to stipulate

of the question.

23

24

			41 (rages 323 to 320)		
	323		325		
1	privileged in any way. Doesn't appear to be in the	1	that portions of this document and portions of the		
2	nature of rendering legal advice.	2	due diligence analysis done by Mr. Montgomery are		
3	Is that fair?	3	privileged and portions are not. Either it is or		
4	MR. COATES: Well, one qualification. I don't	4	it isn't, and I contend that it isn't. So I'm not		
5	think we talked about subparagraph B, which our	5	prepared to stipulate that it won't be a waiver if		
6	position is that that is attorney-client	6	I question about Subsection A.		
7	privileged.	7	MR, COATES: All right. Just so we're clear		
8	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Oh, I misunderstood.	8	on the record, that I proposed that the witness be		
9	MR. COATES: I don't think you made a comment	9	permitted will be permitted to testify about		
10	about that, that we're not going to talk about that	10	Subparagraph A, 1 through 3, subject to one		
11	now. There will be no questions about B. And	11	condition, that his testimony on that part would		
12	that that that's not the subject of our of	12	not be treated as a waiver of the attorney-client		
13	agreement. We just talked about testimony with	13	privilege.		
14	respect to Subparagraph A.	14	He is prepared to testify about Subsection A,		
15	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. I misunderstood	15	which is A1, 2, and 3.		
16	you then, because I thought you were saying that	16	Subparagraph B, entitled "Documents," we are		
17	you weren't asserting a privilege as to the	17	maintaining the privilege at this time.		
18	remainder of the document, but you are?	18	This you know, again, this may be revisited		
19	MR. COATES: I am, to the remaining part of	19	vis-a-vis Mr. Montgomery's deposition, if you're		
20	the document.	. 20	going to notice him? I'm not sure whether you have		
21		21	5		
22	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. Okay. All	22	or not already. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: We're planning to, but		
23	right.	23	I don't know if it's happened yet or not.		
24	MR. COATES: So let me just recap, to be	23	•		
25	clear.	25			
25	The witness is will is prepared to	23	a privilege as to exhibit 24, is that correct:		
	324		326		
1	testifications Culturare graph A an long of				
	testify about Subparagraph A, so long as	1	Attorney-client privilege?		
2	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a	1 2	Attorney-client privilege? MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that		
2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
i i	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege.	2	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that		
3	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a	2 3	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about		
3	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any	2 3 4	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A		
3 4 5	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the	2 3 4 5	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay.		
3 4 5 6	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any	2 3 4 5 6	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3.		
3 4 5 6 7	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay.		
3 4 5 6 7 8	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay, MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay, MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay, MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay, MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that A1, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that A1, 2, and 3 is not		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3.		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was off the record, I went and I was not my	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that A1, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk about Exhibit 24, at least as to Subsection A.		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was off the record, I went and I was not my understanding of our stipulation was a little	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk about Exhibit 24, at least as to Subsection A. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was off the record, I went and I was not my understanding of our stipulation was a little different. My understanding was that they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk about Exhibit 24, at least as to Subsection A. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. What was the purpose of having		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was off the record, I went and I was not my understanding of our stipulation was a little different. My understanding was that they were only asserting a privilege as to Subsection A. Now	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk about Exhibit 24, at least as to Subsection A. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. What was the purpose of having Mr. Montgomery or why did Mr. Montgomery prepare		
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Mr. Kellogg will not treat that testimony as a waiver of any potential attorney-client privilege. I believe it is the attorney-client privilege, but he will not treat that as the waiver of any attorney-client privilege. And he and the witness is prepared to testify as to Subparagraph A. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: All right. Let's go off the record because I want to think about this. It's a little different than what I thought it was. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The time is 2:58. (Thereupon, a recess was taken from 2:58 p.m. to 3:01 p.m.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We're now back on the record. The time is 3:01. MR. COATES: During the break MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: When I when I was off the record, I went and I was not my understanding of our stipulation was a little different. My understanding was that they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. COATES: No. I I made it clear that I I am I I will let you testify about Subparagraph A MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. MR. COATES: So long as it's not treated as a waiver. And if you believe it's not and state on the record that you believe it's not the attorney-client privilege, then I'll let you testify I'll let you if that's the position that you take, that Al, 2, and 3 is not attorney-client privilege, thereby by definition it would not be a waiver. So, fine. I I will allow him, based on your representation and reliance on your representation, you may answer questions regarding 1, 2, and 3. MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. So let's talk about Exhibit 24, at least as to Subsection A. BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Q. What was the purpose of having		

A. I don't recall the specific origins of the

- document, but it appears to be the notes of a meeting
- held with Jeffrey Tucker by Dart Montgomery on behalf of
- Q. And what was Mr. Howell's participation in
- this situation? Why was he involved?
- A. I'm not certain that he was involved in the
- meeting with Jeffrey Tucker.
- Q. He was the first recipient of this report;
- 10 correct? First listed recipient.
- 11 A. I'm not sure if there's any relevance to the
- order of the recipients. He's one of the four 12
- 13 recipients of the report.
- 14 Q. Okay. Was Mr. Montgomery doing his analysis
- on behalf of EFG Capital and EFG Bank? 15
- A. This is a -- an EFG Capital undertaking.
 - Q. Why was Mr. Montgomery reporting to the CEO of
- EFG Bank about his due diligence of Fairfield Sentry and 18
- 19

17

1

- 20 A. I'm not certain what questions may have been
- 21 posed to him during that time period.
- 22 Q. You have no understanding why Mr. Howell was
- 23 involved in this report at all?
- 24 A. In 2000, Mr. Howell was CEO of EFG Private
- Bank, the parent of EFG Capital.

- was?
- 2 A. I don't believe that in 2000 these
- transactions appeared on a electronic screen
- instantaneously.
- Q. Okay. How did you think they were being
- compared or reviewed on a realtime basis?
- A. I believe that advises were issued by Bernard
- Madoff Investment Securities on the days that the trades
- were effected and delivered to Citco on a realtime
- basis. If that's a fax, if that's a courier, I don't 10
- 11 know.

12

15

19

24

1

- Q. So you would think that the confirmations
- 13 would come there the same day?
- 14 A. I -- I -- I don't know.
 - Q. Now, earlier you said that the reason that
- 16 Citco didn't have physical custody was because
- Mr. Madoff didn't want Citco to know about the
- proprietary trading strategies. Is that right?
 - A. I -- I believe I testified that that's what ,
- 20 Jeffrey Tucker or Fairfield Greenwich would have told me
- 21 at that time.
- 22 O. Now, that happened -- they told you that when,
- 23 sometime earlier than 2000?
 - A. Would have been in '97, '98, '99. In one of
- the various meetings.

328

- Q. Did Mr. Howell receive other reports on due
- diligence from -- from EFG Capital employees?
- A. I don't know.
- Q. It says here, it refers in Subsection A that
- Mr. Montgomery had some discussions with Jeffrey Tucker
- Is that correct?
- A. It appears that way.
- Q. It says in this first sentence that:
- "Mr. Tucker stated that confirmations of all security
- transactions done in the fund's account are sent by the
- fund's discretionary investment advisor Bernard Madoff
- Investment Securities on a realtime basis to both Citco,
- 13 the fund's administrator, and the manager."
- 14 Do you see that?
- 15 A. Yes, I do.
- 16 Q. What was your understanding of "realtime
- 17

800-726**-**7007

- 18 A. I have -- I don't know what "realtime basis"
- may have -- may have meant in 2000, whether that means 19
- 20 an advice was sent or what.
- Q. Well, when you received this, did you have any 21
- understanding whether it was instantaneous, whether it
- 23 was appearing on a computer screen, or whether these
- were written confirmations that are sent days later, or
- did you have any understanding of what "realtime basis"

Q. Now in 2000 you're being told that the actual

330

- confirmations are being sent on a realtime basis to
- Citco. Did that raise an issue in your mind that, well,
- the proprietary nature of these trades is not being
- protected from Citco because they're receiving on a
- realtime basis confirmations of the trades?
- A. The proprietary nature of the trades would 7
 - have been concern of the investment advisor, not
- 9 necessarily the manager and not necessarily Citco.
- 10 Q. "Investment advisor," you mean Bernard Madoff?
- 11 A. Bernard Madoff Securities, the firm.
- 12 Q. Okay. It looks like, it says here, that
- Bernard Madoff, investment advisor, has taken a written
- piece of paper called a confirmation, which has every 14
- 15 trade on it, and is actually giving that on a realtime
- 16 basis to Citco. Is that what you understood was going
- 17 on?

- 18 A. That's what this says.
 - Q. Now, that's inconsistent, isn't it, with Citco
- not knowing about this, which is the reason that they 20
- 21 can't have custody, isn't it?
- 22 A. I -- I never testified that they didn't know
- 23 about it.
- 24 MR. COATES: I'm going to object to the form
- of the question.

BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. You never testified that they didn't know about the proprietary strategy; is that what you're

4 saying?

A. Never testified about the timeliness of the delivery of that information between Bernard Madoff

J Securities and Citco.

Q. I'm not talking about the timeliness. I just thought that the -- you were given comfort by the fact that, when you asked why is it that custody of these

that, when you asked why is it that custody of thes
 securities is staying with Madoff and not going to

12 Citco, you were comforted or you were explained that,

13 well, because Madoff doesn't want Citco to know what his

14 trading strategy is.

15 A. I don't believe I --

Q. And now you're being told that they do know what the trading strategy is; they're getting it on a

18 realtime basis.19 A. I don't

20

24

1

2

3

7

R

9

10

A. I don't believe that's what I said,

MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

21 question, argumentative.

22 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

23 Q. You can answer.

I don't believe that's what I said.

25 Q. Okay. Well, I guess I'm not understanding

Q. Did you find that to be inconsistent with the

2 explanation that had been given to you earlier that

3 Citco -- or that Madoff didn't want Citco to know what

4 his trading strategy was?

5 MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

question.

7 BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. You can answer.

A. I don't believe that I said that Bernard

Madoff Securities didn't want Citco to know what the

11 strategy -- strategy was. I think the strategy was

12 explained accurately in the offering memorandum. I

think he was concerned about the timeliness of the dissemination of whatever positions the firm may have

15 placed on behalf of the fund.

16 Q. Okay. So that the issue is the timeliness?

17 In other words, if Citco knows too quickly, they might

18 be able to front-run those trades?

A. I don't know.

20 Q. Well, did you have an understanding after you

21 talked to one of those people about this issue as to

22 what they were -- what Madoff was really concerned about

23 here?

A. I don't know which people you're talking

25 about.

334

1

2

10

13

19

24

19

Q. Louise or Jeffrey Tucker.

MR. COATES: Object to the form.

3 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

4 Q. Lourdes. I'm sorry. Lourdes or Jeffrey

5 Tucker?

6 A. Again, I think I indicated I can't even recall

which individuals I spoke to, much less be certain about

8 exactly what those discussions contained. I mean, this

9 is, again, over a decade ago.

Q. Okay.

11 MR. COATES: Larry, I'm going to -- polite

12 reminder. Wrap it up now. Certainly been more

than accommodating to go over, but you said you had

14 a few questions.

MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Yeah, well, then you

16 gave me this document so I had more than a few,

17 but -- all right.

18 BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. Well, I guess, to sum this -- this part up,

20 you didn't find this -- this statement here about

21 realtime review by Citco to be inconsistent with what

22 you've been told previously about why Citco doesn't have

23 custody. Is that right?

24 A. No.

25 Q. You didn't --

332

331

1

6

g

10

you.

Was the reason given to you by Jeffrey Tucker for not -- for Citco's not having physical custody and that the securities stay with Madoff because Madoff didn't want Citco to know what its proprietary trading

strategy was? Was that the reason given?

MR. COATES: Object to the form of the

question.

THE WITNESS: As I recall, the comments that were made to me by either Jeffrey Tucker or Lourdes Barreneche by a representative of Fairfield

Barreneche by a representative of Fairfield
Greenwich, I can't recall who in particular, in the

late '90s, were related to the fact that the

subadvisor, Bernard Madoff Securities, was
 concerned about the proprietary nature of his

trading strategies. And it's not unusual in the

hedge fund world for advisors to be concerned about
third parties becoming aware of their trading

19 strategies.

20 BY MR, LAWRENCE KELLOGG:

Q. And here you're being told that Citco is

22 getting information about every trade on a realtime

23 basis directly from Bernard Madoff Investment24 Securities; would you agree with me?

25 A. That's what it says here.

		,		,11 (1 dg cb 330 cb 330)
ļ	335			337
1	MR. COATES: Object to the form of the	1	Q.	Yes.
2	question.	2	-	I I can't say specifically. A handful.
3	You can answer, sir.	3		Were were some of the customers,
4	THE COURT REPORTER: He said, "No."	4	whethe	r whether not residents of the U.S., but
5	BY MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG:	5	living i	n the U.S.?
6	Q. It says here that the manager does a P & L	6	A.	Not that I recall.
7	analysis each day for the fund's position. That's the	7	Q.	Okay. So everybody was a foreign resident, to
8	last sentence in the first paragraph. Do you see that?	8	your kr	nowledge?
9	A. Yes.	9	A.	To my knowledge.
10	Q. And you take that to mean that the manager,	10	Q.	Have any arbitrations been filed by any
11	Fairfield, did a profit and loss analysis each day?	11	custom	ers regarding the Fairfield Sentry Fund against
12	A. That's what I would understand.	12	EFG C	apital?
13	Q. Did you ever see any of those?	13	A.	Yes.
14	A. No.	14	Q.	How many arbitrations have been filed?
15	Q. Did you ever ask to see any of them?	15	A.	Two.
16	A. No.	16	Q.	Who are the customers?
17	Q. It says here that the manager checked the	17	A.	I can't recall the specific names.
18	confirms to see if the prices shown on the confirms fall	18	Q.	Have has the company hired lawyers?
19	within that day's trading range.	19	A.	Yes.
20	Do you see that?	20	Q.	If so, who are they?
21	A. Is that in	21	A.	The answer is yes. And it's Morgan Lewis.
22	Q. That's the sentence before. Second-to-last	22	Q.	Are these FINRA arbitrations?
23	sentence. Paragraph I.	23	A.	Yes.
24	A. That's correct.	24	Q.	Have any lawsuits been filed against EFG
25	Q. Do you know how the manager was able to do	25		
	336			338
1				
1 1	that?	1	Δ	Not that I'm aware of
1 2	that? A No but it's consistent with what the manager	1		Not that I'm aware of. Who is Steve Vogel?
2	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager	2	Q.	Who is Steve Vogel?
2	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years.	2 3	Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer.
2 3 4	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how	2 3 4	Q. A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior
2 3 4 5	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it	2 3 4 5	Q. A. Q. adminis	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer?
2 3 4 5 6	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that?	2 3 4 5 6	Q. A. Q. adminis A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. A. Q. admini: A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. admini: A. Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. G. A. firm an	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. Q. d. due dili	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay, EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. Gue dili A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Girm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Girm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 10	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in? A. How many different customers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligend A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative. When was she a registered rep?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in? A. How many different customers Q. Countries.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative. When was she a registered rep? When? For approximately five years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in? A. How many different customers Q. Countries. A. How many how many different countries of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q. A. Q.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative. When was she a registered rep? When? For approximately five years. What years?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in? A. How many different customers Q. Countries. A. How many how many different countries of customers residing of holding Fairfield Sentry	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Q. A. firm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q. A. Q. A.	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative. When was she a registered rep? When? For approximately five years. What years? She left the firm this year. So it would be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No, but it's consistent with what the manager informed us over the years. Q. Did Did Mr. Montgomery tell you how Fairfield was checking the trading range, how it accomplished that? A. If he did, I don't recall. Q. Did he tell you what kind of due diligence infrastructure Fairfield would need in order to do a job like that? A. No. Q. Okay. EFG Capital this is my few cleanup questions here. EFG Capital had customers that invested and subscribed to Fairfield Sentry throughout Latin America. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. How many different countries were its customers located in? A. How many different customers Q. Countries. A. How many how many different countries of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. A. Q. adminis A. Q. A. Girm an Q. due dili A. Q. diligene A. Q. A. Q. A. Give pri	Who is Steve Vogel? He's our senior administrative officer. What is how long has he been the senior strative officer? Since he joined the firm. When is that? A few years ago. What what is his job function? Responsible for administrative issues at the d human resources. At any time did he have any responsibility for igence of the Fairfield Sentry hedge fund? I don't believe so. Did he have any participation in the due ce analysis? I I don't believe so. Who is Esther Mizrachi(phonetic)? Is a former registered representative. When was she a registered rep? When? For approximately five years. What years?

			45 (Pages 339 to 342)
	339		341
1	Sentry?	1	
2	A. I can't recall specifically.	2	CERTIFICATE OF OATH OF WITNESS
3	O. Who were the financial advisors involved in	3	
4	the the two arbitrations that you mentioned?	4	STATE OF FLORIDA)
	-)SS
5	A. The registered representative?	5	COUNTY OF MIAMI-DADE)
6	Q. Yes.	6	
7	A. Ricardo Daugherty.	7	
8	Q. I'm sorry?	8	
9	A. Ricardo Daugherty.	9	I, PATRICIA C. WEINER, Registered Professional
10	Q. Can you spell his last name?	10	Reporter, Registered Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime
11	A. D-A-U-G-H-E-R-T-Y.	11	Reporter, Florida Professional Reporter, Notary Public
12	Q. Is he still with the firm?	12	in and for the State of Florida at Large, certify that
13	A. Yes, he is.	13	the witness, VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA, personally
14	MR. LAWRENCE KELLOGG: Okay. Thank you very	14	appeared before me on October 18, 2010 and was duly
15	much.	13	sworn by me.
		16	WITNESS my hand and official seal this 20th
16	MR. COATES: We will read.	17	day of October, 2010.
17	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Going off the record. The	18	
18	time is 3:21.	19	
19	(Thereupon, the taking of the deposition was	20	DISTRICT OF VIEW PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T
20	concluded at 3:21 p.m.)		PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR
21		21	Notary Public, State of Florida at Large
22			My Commission Expires 10/12/11
23		22	My Commission No. DD690056
24		23 24	
25	•	25	
			0.40
	340		342
1	RE: FERREIRA VS EFG	1	REPORTER'S DEPOSITION CERTIFICATE
	DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA	2	
2	TAKEN: October 18, 2010	3	I, PATRICIA C. WEINER, Registered Professional
4		4	Reporter, Registered Merit Reporter, Certified Realtime
5	EXCEPT FOR ANY CORRECTIONS	5	Reporter, Florida Professional Reporter, certify that 1
	MADE ON THE ERRATA SHEET BY	6	was authorized to and did stenographically report the
6	ME, I CERTIFY THIS IS A TRUE	7	deposition of VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA, the witness
7	AND ACCURATE TRANSCRIPT. FURTHER DEPONENT SAYETH NOT.	8	herein on October 18, 2010; that a review of the
8	FORTIER DEFORMATION TO THE TOTAL PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF T	9	transcript was requested; that the foregoing pages
_		10	numbered from 166 to 339, inclusive, is a true and
9	VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA	11	complete record of my stenographic notes of the
10	•	12	deposition by said witness; and that this computer-aided
11	CTATE OF ELOPIDA	13	transcript was prepared under my supervision.
12	STATE OF FLORIDA)	14	I further certify that I am not a relative,
12) SS:		employee, attorney, or counsel of any of the parties,
13	COUNTY OF MIAMI-DADE)	15	
14	Sworn and subscribed to before me this	16	nor am I a relative or employee of any of the parties'
15	day of, 2010.	17	attorney or counsel connected with the action, nor am I
16	PERSONALLY KNOWN OR I.D	_ 18	financially interested in the action.
17 18	j	19	DATED this 20th day of October, 2010.
10	Notary Public in and for the	20	
19	State of Florida at Large.	21	
20	- i		PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR
21	My Commission Expires:	22	
22		23	
23		24	
24 25		25	
43			

TRACKT STREET REF FERRITIA VS REF DEPT OF VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARMA TAKEN. CORDER 18, 2010 REFORTER: PATISCIA C. WEINER, RPR. CER, RMR, FPR DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, ENTER ANY CHANGES HERS FAGDE #ILINE # CHANGE REASON			343		
2 BEF FERRERA VS ERG DEPO OF WITCH CANAULE CHEVARIA 3 TAKEN Corobor IR, 2010 BEFORTER: PATRICIA C. WHINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 4 DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, INTER ANY CHANGES HER 5 PAGE # [LINE #] CHANGE REASON 7	1	ERRATA SHEET			
AKEN: Contect R, 2010 REPORTER: PATRICIA C. WEINER, RFR, CRR, RMR, FFR DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, INSTER ANY CHANGES HERS PAGE # LINE # CHANGE REASON	2				
REPORTER: PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, BMR, FPR DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, EASTER ANY CHANGES HERE PAGES # LINE # CHANGE REASON		DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA			
DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, ENTER ANY CHANGES HERE PAGE # LINE # CITANGE REASON	3				
5 DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT, SHTER ANY CHANGES HERE 6 PAGE # ILINE # CHANGE REASON 7 0		REPORTER: PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, F	PR		
6 PAGE # LINE # CITANGE REASON		DO NOT WRITE ON TRANSCRIPT ENTER ANY CHA	NGES HER	3	
1		•	IIII	Ĭ	
9 10 11 12 1 11 12 11 12 11 12 11 13 1 14 14 14 14 14					
10 11 12 13 14 14 15 15 16 17 17 18 19 19 20 21 State of Florida County of Minari-Dade County of Minari-Dade County of Minari-Dade 22 Under posalition of prignty, I declare that I 19 21 22 18 23 18 24 19 25 25 21 21 22 18 24 25 25 26 27 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	В				
11					
12					
13 14 15 15 16 17 18 19 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20					
14 15 16 17 17 18 19 19 20 21 21 State of Floxida County of Mitami-Dade 22 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 21 20 21 21 21 22 22 23 24 24 24 25 26 27 27 26 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27 27					
16 17 18 19 19 20 21 21 State of Florids County of Minni-Dade 22 22 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 24 entered here. 25 25 26 27 28 29 20 344 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24 25 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 21 20 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 21 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20					
17 18 19 19 19 20 21 State of Florida County of Minmi-Dade 22 22 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance 24 entered bere. 25 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 21 21 22 21 22 22 23 24 24 24 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	15				
18 19 20 21 State of Florida County of Mismin-Dade 22 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance 4 entered bere. 25 26 27 28 29 20 20 20 20 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 29 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 21 21 21 22 22 23 23 24 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	16				
20 State of Florida County of Manni-Dade 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 24 entered here. 25 27 Yestiffager Street, Suite 1020 Mann, Fl. 33130 Phone: 305,316,800 2 October 20th, 2010 2 Miami, Fl. 33130 Phone: 305,316,800 3 October 20th, 2010 3 October 20th, 2010 3 Victor Manuel Echevarria col Joseph C. Contes, III, Esq. 777 South Eggler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 RE: Ferricia vs BFG DEFO OF: WCTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN-October 18, 2010 READ & SIGN PLY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is a swetting 15 the transcript. Our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagles Sirect, Maniel, Florida, to read and sign 16 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to pr. Monday through fidely. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself soft the referenced daic, we shall conclude list you have vaived the reading and signing on the health of the referenced daic, we shall conclude list you have vaived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this transter is appreciated. 17 This, My Vot. 18 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 Ce. LAWRENCEA K. ELLOGG, ESQ MICHAELE G. ARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL C. ARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL C. ARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL 24 Michael E. GARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL C. ARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL C. GARCHAEL G. GARCHAEL 25 Michael C. GARCHAEL C. GARCHAEL G.					
20 21 State of Florida County of Minmi-Dade 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 24 entered here. 25 34 4 1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Steed, Suite 1020 Manni, FL. 31330 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 2 Manni, FL. 31330 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 Vest of Manuel Echovarria of Joseph C Costes, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Diver, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 RE. Ferreiro vis EFG DEPO OF WICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARNA TAKEN Cockbor II, 2010 10 READ & SIGNINK: 30 days 11 Dark Victor Manuel Echovaria: 12 This letter is to achieve you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is a wasiling reading and signing. 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Stite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Minami, Florida, to read and sign the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 16 If the reading and signing has not been corrupleted prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude lind you have waived the reading and signing stronger of the deposition transcript, your should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing as not been corrupleted prior to the referenced alse, we shall conclude lind you have waived the reading and signing as not been corrupleted prior to the referenced alse, we shall conclude lind you have waived the reading and signing as not been corrupleted prior to the referenced alse, we shall conclude lind you have waived the reading and signing as not been corrupleted prior to the referenced Ask ELLOGG, BSQ, MCHABLE & GARCALA, ESQ.					
21 State of Florida County of Minnii-Dade 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I 23 have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered bere. 24 Interest of the State of Stat					
County of Minami-Dade 22 Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and cornect subject to any changes in form or substance entered bere. 23 entered bere. 25 34 4 1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Maini, FL. 33130 Phones: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 5 Victor Manuel Echewarria c/o/oseph C Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 REF Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OP: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN-Cotober 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Elevaria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Minami, Florida, to read and sign the treatment of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the treferenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the treferenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing for the deposition transcript, Your pompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 1 Thank you. 1 Very truly yours, 22 2 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 2 Cet. LAWRENCE A. KEILLOGG, ISSQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	1	State of Florida			
Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 24 entered here. 25 34 4 1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Mismit, FL 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 5 Victor Manuel Echevarria co Joseph C Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN-October IS, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 27 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Mismit, Florida, to read and sign the tensenciph Cur office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced daie, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing for the deposition transcript, Your pompt attention to this matter is approciated. 1 Thank you. 1 Very truly yours, 2 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR ex. LAWRENCE A. KEILDOG, ISQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.					
ave read my deposition transcript, and it is true and correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 1	22				
correct subject to any changes in form or substance entered here. 344 1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020					
24 entered here. 25 24 1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Plagter Street, Suite 1020 Miant, FL. 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 Phone: 305.	23				
1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Miand, Fl. 20130 Phone: 305.376.8800 2 October 20th, 2010 Victor Manuel Echevarria co Joseph C. Coates, III, Exq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 393401 7 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN Cetober 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 10 Lear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 11 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 13 reading and signing has not been completed prior 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miani, Florida, to read and sign 15 the iranscript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior 19 the reading and signing has not been completed prior 10 the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior 19 that rescript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 C: LAWRIENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	24				
1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Miams, FL. 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 Victor Manuel Echevarria c/o Joseph C Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 8 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPC OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 13 reading and signing 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 22 C: LAWRENCE A. KEILLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.		encica nerc.			
1 VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO. 19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Miami, Ft. 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 Victor Manuel Echevarria O Joseph C. Coates; III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 RE: Ferreira vs EFG DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 READ& SIGN BY: 30 days 10 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 11 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting 12 reading and signing. 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 C: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
19 West Flagher Street, Suite 1020 Minni, FL 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 3 October 20th, 2010 5 Victor Manuel Echevarria c/o loseph C. Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN-October 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 11 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagher Street, Minni, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours.			344		
Miami, FL 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800 October 20th, 2010 Victor Manuel Echevarria c/o Joseph C. Coates, III, Esq. 77 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 RE: Ferreira vs EFG DEPO QF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN- October 18, 2010 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript, Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday though Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt altention to this matter is appreciated. Thank you. Very truly yours, PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc. LAWREINCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	1				
Phone: 305.376.8800 October 20th, 2010 Victor Manuel Echevarria c/o Joseph C Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 RE: Ferreira vs EFG DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN Cotober 18, 2010 READ & SIGN 194': 30 days Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. Thank you. Very truly yours, PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR CC. LAWREINCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	2				
4 October 20th, 2010 5 Victor Manuel Echevarria clo Joseph C. Coates, III, Esq. 6 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 8 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing, 13 reading and signing, 15 rotad and sign 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miani, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8:00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 18 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 19 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt altention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.					
Victor Manuel Echevarria c/o Joseph C Coates, III, Esq. 777 South Flagler Drive, Third Floor East West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 7 8 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN Cotober 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 11 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time 17 18 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 19 to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 19 Thank you. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAELE, GARCIA, ESQ.		October 20th, 2010			
West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 RE: Ferreira vs EFG DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days The Polymon of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the left of the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. This you. PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc. LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	5	Victor Manuel Echevarria		•	
West Palm Beach, Florida 333401 RE: Ferreira vs EFG DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. Thank you. PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc. LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	6				
8 RE: Ferreira vs EFG 9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.rm. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RFR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.					,
9 DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA TAKEN: October 18, 2010 10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign 15 the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc. LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.		RE: Ferreira vs EFG			
10 READ & SIGN BY: 30 days 11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	9	DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA			
11 Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria: 12 This letter is to advise you that the transcript of the deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 13 reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8:00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 16 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 19 Transk you. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR ce: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	10				
deposition listed above is completed and is awaiting reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to stop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. Very truly yours, 22 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	11	Dear Victor Manuel Echevarria:			
reading and signing. 14 Please arrange to slop by our office in Suite 1020, 19 West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8:00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. Very truly yours, 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	ΙŻ				
West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p. rm. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.		reading and signing.			
the transcript. Our office hours are from 8.00 a.m. to p.m. Monday through Friday. Depending on the length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt altention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. Very truly yours, 22 PATRICIAC. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	14	West Flagler Street, Miami, Florida, to read and sign			
16 length of the transcript, you should allow yourself sufficient time. 17 18 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	15	the transcript. Our office hours are from 8:00 a.m. to			
sufficient time 17 If the reading and signing has not been completed prior 18 to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 ce: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	16				
If the reading and signing has not been completed prior to the referenced date, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. Thank you. Yery truly yours, PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	1 "				
18 to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have waived the reading and signing of the deposition 19 transcript. Your prompt attention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	17				
19 transcript. Your prompt altention to this matter is appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	10	to the referenced dale, we shall conclude that you have			
appreciated. 20 Thank you. 21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KEILOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	19				
21 Very truly yours, 22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.		appreciated.			
22 23 PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR 24 cc. LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.					
24 00; LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.					
24 00; LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ. MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.	23	PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, CRR, RMR, FPR			
		cc: LAWRENCE A. KELLOGG, ESQ.			
	25	MICHAEL E. GARCIA, ESQ.			

4:00

	345
1	VERITEXT FLORIDA REPORTING CO.
2	19 West Flagler Street, Suite 1020 Miami, FL 33130 Phone: 305.376.8800
3	Filotie: 303.370.6600
4	Lawrence A. Kellogg, ESQ. LEVINE, KELLOGG, LEHMAN, SCHNEIDER & GROSSMAN, LLP
5	34th Floor, Miami Center 201 South Biscayne Boulevard
6	Miami, Florida 33131
7	RE: Ferreira vs EFG
8	DEPO OF: VICTOR MANUEL ECHEVARRIA
9	DATE TAKEN: October 18, 2010
10	READ & SIGN BY: 30 days
11	
12	Dear Counsel:
L3	
L4	The original transcript of the deposition listed above is enclosed for your file. The witness
1.5	did not waive reading and signing and has been
16	sent a letter notifying them to come in and read and sign their deposition transcript.
- 1	The witness will be provided a copy of their
L7	deposition transcript for reading in our office should they come in to review the transcript, and
L8	we will forward to you any corrections made by the witness at that time, along with an original
L9	signature page which should be attached to the original transcript which is in your possession.
20	
21	Sincerely,
22	
23	PATRICIA C. WEINER, RPR, RMR, CRR, FPR VERITEXT/FLORIDA REPORTING CO.
24	
25	